



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

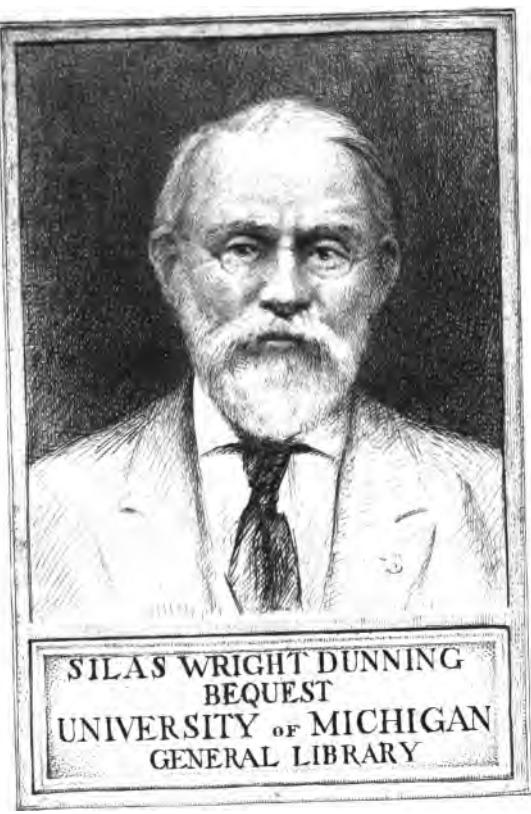
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

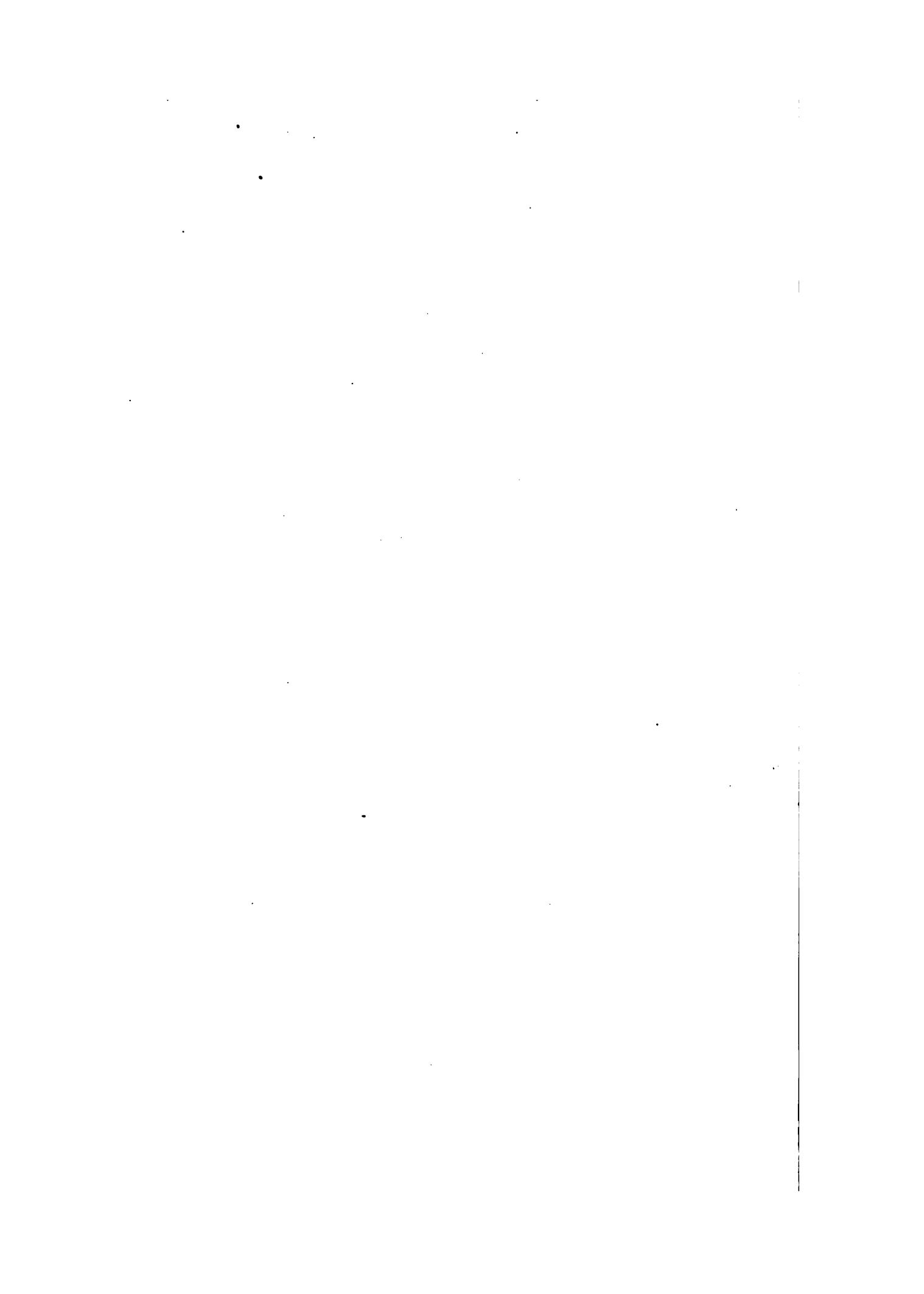
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 1,001,008



Z
955
I 42
u6



CATALOGUE

OF THE

United Service Institution
of India

LIBRARY.

ALLAHABAD
PRINTED AT THE PIONEER PRESS
1896

100

*Running
Bagger
9-18-36
32691*

UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION OF INDIA

LIBRARY.

RULES AND NOTICES.

1. The Library is only open to Members of the United Service Institution of India, and Members are requested to look upon books and maps as not transferable to their friends.
2. A Member will not be allowed to have from the Library, at one time, more than three books or sets of books, and 2 maps.
3. Books and maps are only issued between the hours of 10 A.M. and 5 P.M. during the summer, and 10-30 A.M. and 4-30 P.M. during the winter.
4. Books and maps taken from or returned to the Library are to be entered in the book kept for the purpose.
5. Books and maps for 3 months after receipt will be treated as New Books. These, together with all the works under the heading I.—Cyclopedic, and all books and maps noted as *Confidential* or *Reference only* must not be removed from the Reading-Room.
6. No particular limit is set to the number of days for which a Member may keep a book or map, the Council being desirous of making the Library as useful as possible to such Members as may be undergoing any particular course of study ; but at the same time if, within a fortnight of the issue of a book or map to any Member, the book or map is required by any other Member, the Secretary is authorized to desire its immediate return for fresh issue.

9-29-36 M.F.P

RULES AND NOTICES—(*continued.*)

7. Lost and defaced books or maps shall be replaced at the cost of the Members to whom they were issued. A book or map shall be held to be lost when a member omits to return it on receipt of a registered cover from the Secretary; and on the expiry of 2 weeks (in the case of Members residing in England, 3 months) from the despatch of such a cover, if reasonable explanation be not forthcoming, a new copy shall be bought and charged in the Member's account. In the case of lost books that are out of print, the value shall be fixed by the Executive Sub-Committee and the amount, when received, spent in the purchase of a new book.

8. Members are invited to note any books or maps which they think might with advantage be procured for the Institution. A list of the books or maps thus suggested will be submitted periodically to the Executive Sub-Committee, and action taken as may be deemed advisable.

9. Presents of books and maps are solicited. These may be sent "bearing" to the Secretary who will note them as "presented," and duly acknowledge their receipt.

10. The issue of a book or map under these Rules to any Member implies the latter's compliance with the Rules and his willingness to have them, if necessary, enforced against him.

SIMLA,
August, 1896.

INDEX.

SECTIONS.

		PAGE.
A.	ARTS AND SCIENCES	... 1—13
B.	GEOGRAPHY—	
	GENERAL, POLITICAL AND PHYSICAL	... 14—36
C.	HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY	... 37—52
D.	STATISTICS	... 53—55
E.	MILITARY ART AND ADMINISTRATION	... 56—101
F.	NAVAL ART AND ADMINISTRATION	... 102—103
G.	WARS, CAMPAIGNS AND EXPEDITIONS	... 104—120
H.	MEDICAL, SANITARY AND VETERINARY	... 121—124
I.	GENERAL REFERENCE	... 125—129
K.	POETRY, FICTION, &c.	... 130—131
	CATALOGUE OF MAPS	... 133—140

Sub-Divisions of Sections.

A	PAGE.	B—(contd.)	PAGE.
ARTS	... 1	IV. EUROPE ...	25
SCIENCES	... 4		...
B		V. ASIA—	
I.—THE WORLD,	14	General...	26
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE	17	Afghanistan	27
III.—INDIA—		Arabia and Asia	
<i>Gazetteers</i>	19	Minor	ib.
<i>Assam, and Eastern Frontier</i>	21	Baluchistan	ib.
<i>Bombay.</i>	ib.	Bhutan...	28
<i>Burma</i> ...	ib.	Chinese Empire	ib.
<i>Himalayas,—Kashmir and Northern Frontier</i>	22	Corea ...	29
<i>Punjab</i> ...	23	French Indo-China	ib.
<i>Surveys</i> ...	ib.	Persia ...	ib.
<i>General</i> ...	ib.	Russia in Asia	30
		Siam ...	32
		Thibet ...	33

Sub-Divisions of Sections—(contd.)

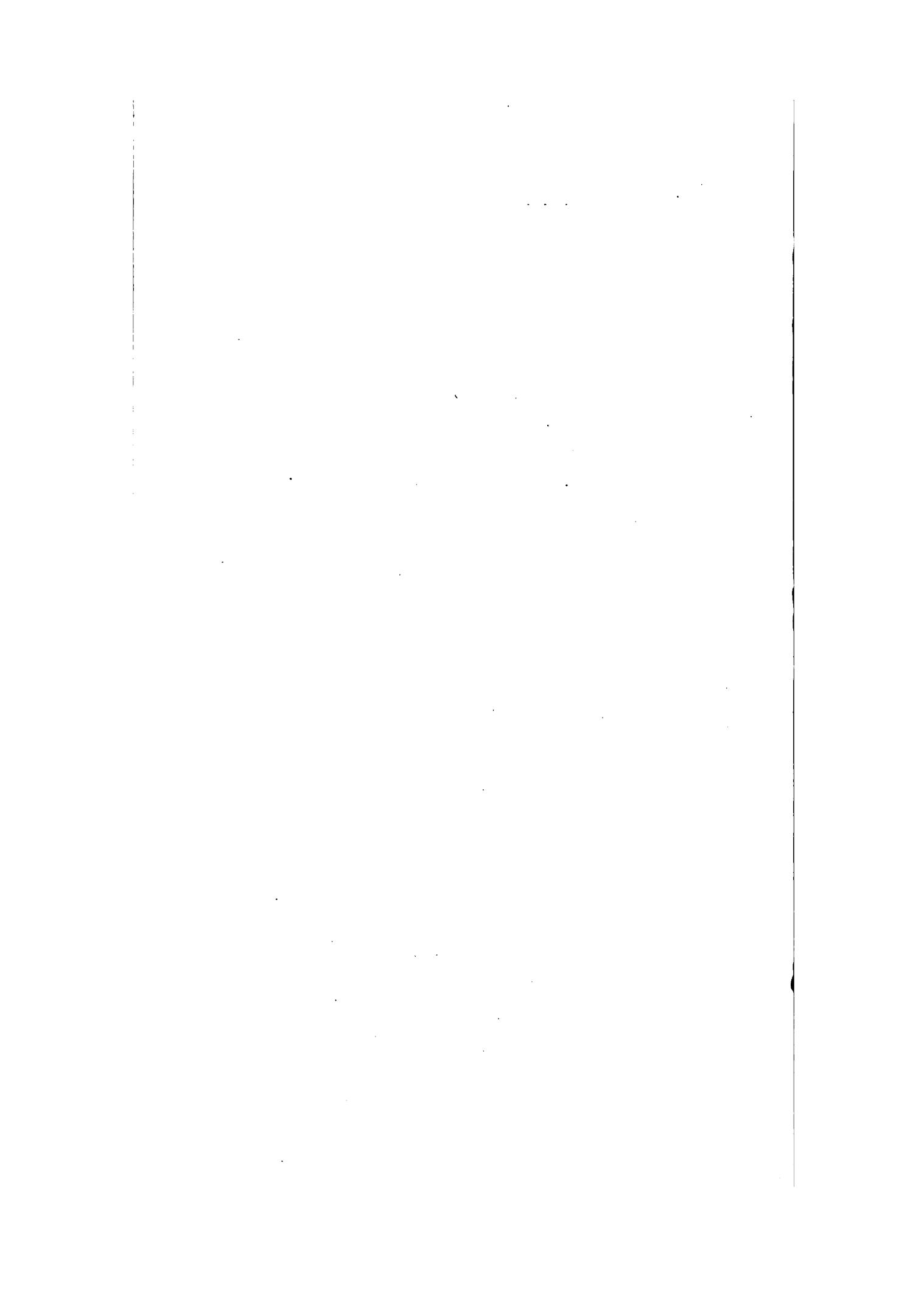
B—(contd.)	PAGE.	D—(contd.)	PAGE.
VI.—AFRICA—		III.—INDIA	... 53-55
General...	... 33	IV.—EUROPE	... 55
Abyssinia	... <i>ib.</i>	V.—ASIA	... <i>ib.</i>
Egypt and Northern Africa	... 34	VI.—AFRICA	... <i>ib.</i>
Central Africa and the Nile	... 35	VII.—AMERICA	... <i>ib.</i>
South Africa	... 36		
VII.—AMERICA—			
North ...	... <i>ib.</i>	E	
South ...	... <i>ib.</i>	I.—THE WORLD—	
		Armament and Equipment, &c.	... 56
C		Artillery	... 60
I.—THE WORLD	... 37	Cavalry ...	... 63
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE	... 39	Engineers and Fortification, &c.	... <i>ib.</i>
III.—INDIA	... 40	Infantry	... 65
IV.—EUROPE—		Strategy and Tactics	ib.
General ...	... 46	Surveys, &c.	... 70
Austria...	... <i>ib.</i>	General	... <i>ib.</i>
France ...	... <i>ib.</i>	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE—	
Germany ...	... 48	Armament and Equipment, &c.	... 72
Russia ...	... <i>ib.</i>	Artillery	... 74
Spain ...	... 49	Cavalry	... 75
Sweden and Norway	<i>ib.</i>	Engineers and Fortification.	... 76
V.—ASIA—		Infantry	... <i>ib.</i>
Afghanistan	... <i>ib.</i>	Law ...	... 77
Baluchistan	... 50	Orders and Text-books	... 78
Bhutan...	... <i>ib.</i>	Strategy and Tactics	... 79
Burma ...	... <i>ib.</i>	Surveys ...	... 80
Central Asia	... 51	General...	... <i>ib.</i>
China ...	... <i>ib.</i>	III.—INDIA—	
Eastern Question	... <i>ib.</i>	Camps of Exercise, &c.	... 83
VI.—AFRICA	... 52	Law, Orders and Text-books	... 84
VII.—AMERICA	... <i>ib.</i>	Transport	... 85
		General ...	... <i>ib.</i>
D			
I.—THE WORLD	... 53		
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE	<i>ib.</i>		

Sub-Divisions of Sections—(contd.)**E—(contd.)**

	PAGE.		PAGE.
IV.—EUROPE—		V.—ASIA— contd.)	
<i>General</i> ..	87	<i>Burma</i> ...	115
<i>Austria</i> ..	89	<i>China</i> ...	<i>ib.</i>
<i>France</i> ...	<i>ib</i>	<i>Russian Campaigns</i>	116
<i>Germany</i> ..	96	VI.—AFRICA—	
<i>Italy</i> ...	98	<i>Abyssinia</i> ..	117
<i>Russia</i> ...	99	<i>Ashanti</i> ..	<i>ib.</i>
<i>Spain</i> ...	<i>ib.</i>	<i>Egypt and Sudan</i> ...	<i>ib.</i>
<i>Turkey</i> ...	<i>ib.</i>	<i>South Africa</i> ..	118
V.—ASIA ...	100	<i>General</i> ...	<i>ib.</i>
VI.—AFRICA ...	<i>ib.</i>	VII.—AMERICA—	
VII.—AMERICA—		<i>North</i> ...	119
<i>North</i> ...	<i>ib.</i>	<i>South</i> ...	120
<i>South</i> ...	101	H	

G

I.—THE WORLD ..	104	MEDICAL ...	... 121
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE ...	<i>ib.</i>	SANITARY ...	... 122
III.—INDIA ...	<i>ib.</i>	VETERINARY ...	<i>ib.</i>
IV.—EUROPE—			
<i>General</i> ...	106	WORKS RELATING TO INDIA AND THE EAST ...	... 125
<i>The Peninsular War</i>	107	<i>CYCLOPÆDIC</i> ...	... 127
<i>Russia, 1812</i>	108	<i>MISCELLANEOUS</i> ...	... 128
<i>Waterloo</i>	<i>ib.</i>	MAPS.	
<i>Crimea</i> ...	109	I.—THE WORLD ...	... 133
<i>Danish</i> ...	<i>ib.</i>	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE ...	<i>ib.</i>
<i>Austro-Prussian</i>	110	III.—INDIA ...	... 134
<i>Austro-Italian</i>	<i>ib</i>	IV.—EUROPE ...	... 136
<i>Franco-German</i>	<i>ib.</i>	V.—ASIA ...	... 137
<i>Russo-Turkish</i>	113	VI.—AFRICA ...	... 138
V.—ASIA—		VII.—AMERICA ...	... 139
<i>General</i> ...	<i>ib</i>	VIII.—PHOTOGRAPHS, PLANS AND DIAGRAMS ...	140
<i>1st Afghan War</i>	114		
<i>2nd Afghan War</i>	<i>ib.</i>		



CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY

OF THE

UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION OF INDIA

SIMLA—1896.

SECTION A.—**ARTS and SCIENCES.**

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	ARTS—				
1	Rapport sur les procedes chimiques et mecaniques employes, pour la fabrication des Medailles de bronze moulees et frappees ...	Puymaurin ...	1823	1	1
2	Chimie appliquee aux Arts (1 Vol. missing) ...	Chaptal, J. A. ...	1807	2	1
3	Memoire sur l'art de dorer le bronze ...	D'Arcet, M. ...	1818	1	1
4	Memoire sur les objects qui peuvent etre conserves en preparations Microscopiques	Robin, le Dr. Ch. ...	1856	1	1
5	Rudimentary Architecture for Beginners. The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles,	Leeds, W. H. ...	1848	1	1
6	Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Design in Architecture ...	Garbett, E. L. ...	1850	1	2
7	Specimens of ancient English Architecture ...	Potter, J. ...	1857	1	1
8	Reliques of ancient English Architecture ...	Johnson, J. ...	...	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences—(contd.)**

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	ARTS—(contd.)				
9	The Principles of Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture,	Bloxam, M. H. ...	1859	1	1
10	The Principles of Architecture,	Nicholson, P. ...	1809	3	1
11	Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal from 1784 to 1883 ...	....	1885	1	1
12	On some Coins of Nadir Shah struck in India ...	Rodgers, C. J. ...	1882	1	1
13	Industrial Arts of India ...	Birdwood, G. C. M. ...	1880	1	1
14	Four Reports on the Archæological Survey of India, 1862–65 ...	Cunningham, Major-Genl. A., R.E. ...	1871	2	1
15	First Report of the Curator of Ancient Monuments on their preservation, for 1881–82 ...	Official ...	1882	1	1
16	Military Photography. How to take a negative ...	Wheeler, Lt. O. E. ...	1884	1	1
17	La photographie simplifiee suivie de l'art de la peindre et de la colorier ...	Laurent, A. ...	1856	1	1
18	Regles pratiques de la photographie ...	Duboscq, J. ...	1853	1	1
19	Traite general de photographie ...	Monckhaven, D. von. ...	1856	1	1
20	Douze leçons de photographie sur verre et papier ...	Fau, Dr. J. ...	1854	1	1
21	Traite complet et pratique de photographie ...	Texier, Comte de la ...	1834	1	1
22	Les quatre branches de la photographie. Traite complet theorique et pratique,	Belloc, A. ..	1855	1	1
23	Traite de la photographie sur collodion ...	Ditto ...	1854	1	1
24	Traite complet de photographie sur collodion ..	Brebisson, A. de ...	1855	1	1
25	De la distance focalé des systemes Optiques convergents ...	Secretan ...	1855	1	1
26	Recherches photographiques	Saint-Victor M. ...	1855	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences**—(contd.)

3

No.	SUBJECT.	Author,	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
ARTS—(concl.)					
27	Guide du photographie ...	Chevalier, Charles...	1854	1	1
28	Esquisses photographiques ...	Lacan, E.	1856	1	1
29	Chimie photographique ...	Barreswil et Dav- anne .....	...	1	1
30	Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal ... ....	.....	...	6	1

4 SECTION A.—ARTS & SCIENCES—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
SCIENCES—					
1	Public Works in India. Their Importance, with Suggestions for their Extension and Improvement ...	Cotton, Lt.-Col. A.	1854	1	1
2	Rudimentary Treatise on Clay Lands and Loamy Soils ...	Donaldson ..	1852	1	1
3	Catechism of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology ...	Johnston, J. F. ...	1873	1	1
4	Rudimentary Treatise on the Drainage of Districts and Lands, 2nd edition, 1854 ...	Dempsey, G. D. ...	1849	1	2
5	Italian Irrigation. Report on the Agricultural Canals of Piedmont and Lombardy...	Smith, R. B. ...	1855	2	1
6	Hints to Young Architects, with a Model Specification,	Wightwick, G. ...	1846	1	1
7	A Treatise on the Equilibrium of Arches ...	Gwilt, J. ...	1839	1	1
8	Practical Treatise on the Construction of Oblique Arches,	Hart, J. ...	1848	1	1
9	Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles ...	Dobson, E. ...	1850	1	1
10	Bridges in Theory, Practice, and Architecture ...	Hosking, W. ...	1839	1	1
11	The Theory, Practice and Architecture of Bridges, with Supplements ...	Several ...	1843	6	1
12	Theory and Practice of Suspension Bridges and Project for Bridging the Hooghly...	Goodwyn, Lt.-Col. H.	1854	1	1
13	Tubular and other Iron Girder Bridges ...	Dempsey, G. D. ...	1850	1	2
14	Lecture on Wrought-iron Bridges and Roofs ...	Unwin, W. C. ...	1869	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences**—(contd.)

5

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
SCIENCES—(contd.)					
15	Outlines of Lectures on Iron Suspension Bridges in 1841,	Boileau, Captain A. H. E., R.E. ...	1842	1	1
16	A Memoir on Suspension Bridges	Drewry, C. S. ...	1832	1	1
17	Malleable Iron Bridges. Details of Construction and Summary of Experiments ...	Dempsey, G. D. ...	1850	1	1
18	General Theory of Bridge Construction... ...	Haupt, H. ... {	1851 1867}	1	1
19	Practical Treatise on Permanent Bridges for Indian Rivers	Abbott, Lt.-Col. F.	1853	1	1
20	Report on Bridging the Mississippi River ...	Warren, Genl. G.K., United States Army,	1878	1	1
21	A Complete and Practical Guide in the Art of Building	Partington, C. F. ...	...	1	1
22	Chimneys, Furnaces, and Fire Places	Armstrong, R. ...	1866	1	1
23	The Law of Contracts for Works and Services ...	Gibbons, D. ...	1849	1	1
24	Foundations and Concrete Works	Dobson, E. ...	1850	1	1
25	Rudimentary Treatise on Limes, Cements, Mortars, Concretes, Mastics, Plastering, &c.	Burnell, G. R. ...	1850	1	2
26	A Treatise on Materials and Construction (Revised and Corrected by J. F. Heather, M.A.)	Barlow, P. ...	1851	1	1
27	Tables for the Conversion of Metric Weights and Measures to British ...	Survey of India De- partment ...	1889	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
SCIENCES—(contd.)					
28	Rudimentary Treatise on the Blasting and Quarrying of Stone	Burgoyne, Maj.-Genl. Sir John, K.C.B. ...	1849	1	1
29	Rudimentary Treatise on Masonry and Stone-cutting ...	Dobson, E. ...	1849	1	1
30	Useful Information for Engineers	Fairbairn, W. ...	1864	1	1
31	Rudimentary Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture,	Weale, John ...	1850	2	2
32	Rudimentary Treatise on Civil Engineering ...	Law, H. ...	1852	1	1
33	A Manual of Civil Engineering	Rankine, W. J. M.,	1873	1	1
34	Notes on Professional Subjects for Engineers ...	Unknown ...		1	1
35	Useful Information for Engineers	Fairbairn, W. ...	1860	1	1
36	Engineer's Pocket Book ...	Adcock ...	1867	1	1
37	Pocket Book of Useful Formulae and Memoranda for Civil and Mechanical Engineers	Molesworth, G. L. ...	1882	1	1
38	The Engineer's, Architect's and Contractor's Pocket Book	Unknown ...	1867	1	1
39	On the Construction of Catchwater Reservoirs in Mountain Districts ...	Beloë, C. H. ...	1872	1	1
40	Correspondence with Reference to the Proposed Construction of a Channel Tunnel	Official ...	1882	1	1
41	Sketch of the Civil Engineering of North America ...	Stevenson, D. ...	1859	1	1
42	Method of Sinking Cribs ...	Houston, D. C., United States Army	1874	1	1
43	Rudimentary Treatise on the Drainage of Towns and Buildings	Dempsey, G. D. ...	1849	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences**—(contd.)

7

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
SCIENCES—(contd.)					
44	The Practice of Embanking Lands from the Sea ...	Wiggins, J. ...	1852	1	1
45	The Rudiments of Hydraulic Engineering ...	Burnell, J. R. ...	1852	2	1
46	Treatise on Gas Works, Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas ...	Hughes, S. ...	1853	1	1
47	Manufacture of Iron ...	Overman, F. ...	1850	1	1
48	Works in Iron ...	Matheson, E. ...	1877	1	1
49	The Millwright and Engineer's Pocket Companion	Templeton, W. ...	1852	1	1
50	A Practical Treatise on Railroads and Intercommunication in general ...	Wood, N. ...	1838	1	1
51	The Practical Railway Engineer ...	Dempsey, G. D. ...	1847	1	1
52	Railways. An Introductory Sketch with Suggestions in reference to their Extension to British Colonies ...	Stephenson, R. McD.	1850	1	1
53	Rudimentary Mechanics for Beginners ...	Tomlinson, C. ...	1852	1	1
54	Manual of Applied Mechanics,	Rankine, W. J. M. {	1858	1	1
55	Mechanics for Practical Men,	Hann, J., and Dodds, J. ...	1864		
56	Construction of Cranes and Machinery ...	Glynn, J. ... {	1833	1	1
			1849	1	1
			1859		
57	Treatise of Mechanics, Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive, with Plates ...	Gregory, O. ...	1826	3	1
58	Elements of Mechanism ...	Baker, T. ... {	1852	1	1
59	Principles of Mechanism ...	Willis, R. ...	1858		
60	Memoire sur la resistance des fluides ...	Lambert ...	1870	1	1
61	Catechism of the Steam Engine ...	Bourne, J. ...	1846	1	1
62	Rudimentary Treatise on Steam Boilers ...	Armstrong, R. ...	1868	1	1
			1850	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences—(contd.)**

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
SCIENCES—(contd.)					
63	Elementary Treatise on Steam and Locomotion ...	Sewell, J. ...	1852	1	1
64	Theorie nouvelle de la rotation des corps ...	Poinsot, M. ...	1834	1	1
65	Engineering Precedents for Steam Machinery ...	Isherwood, B. F. ...	1859	1	1
66	Rudimentary Treatise on Marine Engines and Steam Vessels ...	Murray, R. ...	1852	1	1
67	Treatise on the Theory of Statical Couples ...	Pritchard, Revd. C., M.A. ...	1837	1	1
68	On Horizontal Water-wheels, especially on Turbines or Whirl-wheels ...	Moritz-Rühlman ...	1846	1	1
69	Manuel Chronometrique ...	Janvier, A. ...	1821	1	1
70	The Science of Building ...	Tarn, E. W. ...	1870	1	1
71	The Builder (Illustrated Magazine) ...	Godwin, G. ...	1871	1	1
72	A Treatise on Rivers and Torrents with the Method of Regulating their Course and Channels ...	Frisi, P. ...	1861	1	1
73	Professional Papers on Indian Engineering ...	Tufnell, C. F. ...	1885	1	1
74	Professional Papers on Indian Engineering...	Medley, Major ...	...	13	1
75	The Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal, Scientific and Railway Gazette, 1850—52, ....	.....	...	3	1
76	Report on the Proposed Indus Tunnel at Attock ...	Robertson, Lieut.-Col. A., M.S.C. ...	1863	1	1
77	Practical Treatise on Mine Engineering ...	Greenwell, G. C. ...	1870	1	1
78	Rudimentary Treatise on Land and Engineering Surveying ...	Baker, T. ...	1850	1	1
79	Economical River Training in India ...	Tufnell, C. F. ...	1883	1	1
80	Irrigation in the Madras Presidency ...	Smith, R. B. ...	1856	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences**—(contd.)

9

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	SCIENCES—(contd.)				
81	On the Designing and Construction of Storage Reservoirs ...	Jacob, A., Ex.-Engr.	1867	1	1
82	The Flora of British India ...	Hooker, Sir J. D. ....	...	2	1
83	Rudimentary Treatise on Warming and Ventilation,	Tomlinson, C.	1850	1	1
84	A Treatise on Water-works for Cities and Towns ...	Hughes, S.	1859	1	1
85	Rudimentary Treatise on Well Digging, Boring and Pump Work ...	Swindell, J. G.	1849	1	1
86	Report on Building Stone in the United States, America,	Gillmore, Q. A.	1875	1	1
87	An Account of the Construction of the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges ...	Fairbairn, W.	1849	1	1
88	Elementary Treatise on Physics (Translated by E. Atkinson) ...	Ganot	1879	1	1
89	Hydraulics and Physics of the Mississippi ...	Humphrey, A. A., United States Army	1878	1	1
90	Physique Mecanique ...	Fischer, E. G.	1806	1	1
91	Principes generaux de Metal-lurgie ...	Guenyveau, A.	1824	1	1
92	Outlines of Qualitative Analysis for the Guidance of Students of Chemistry ...	Muspratt, S.	1849	1	1
93	The Great Pyramid of Gizeh in Egypt ...	Senior, Lieut-Col. H. W. ....	...	1	1
94	Indian Monsoon Rains. A Lecture ...	Blanford, H. F. ....	...	1	1
95	Popular Astronomy ...	Lardner, D.	1857	1	1
96	Lunar Rating ...	Toynbee, Captain ...	1856	1	1
97	Other Worlds than Ours ...	Proctor, R. A.	1878	1	1
98	Les mouvements des corps celestes et les principaux phenomenes qui en resultant,	Robert, H.	1852	1	1
99	Elementary Introduction to Mineralogy (4th Edition by Robert Allan) ...	Phillips, W.	1837	1	1

10 SECTION A.—Arts and Sciences—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
SCIENCES—(contd.)					
100	A System of Mineralogy, comprising the most Recent Discoveries ...	Dana, J. D. ...	1844	1	1
101	The Diamonds, Coal, and Gold of India ...	Ball, V. ...	1881	1	1
102	Rudimentary Treatise on Carpentry and Joinery ...	Robinson and Tredgold, T. ...	1859	1	1
103	Rudimentary Treatise on Carpentry of Roofs ...	Ditto ...	1859	1	1
104	Elementary Principles of Carpentry ...	Ditto ...	1840	1	1
105	Guide Book for Carpentry and Joinery ...	Unknown ...	1852	2	1
106	Atlas of Engravings in Carpentry and Joinery ...	Ditto ...	1859	1	1
107	The Practical Cabinet Maker, Upholsterer and Complete Decorator ...	Nicholson ...	1826	1	1
108	Handbook of Practical Telegraphy ...	Culley, R. S. ...	{ 1871 } 1874 }	1	1
109	History and Progress of the Electric Telegraph ...	Sabine, R. ...	{ 1869 } 1872 }	1	2
110	Ditto ditto ...	Highton, E. ...	1852	1	1
111	The Atlantic Telegraph ...	Russell, W. H. ...	...	1	1
112	The Speaking Telephone, Electric Light and other recent Electrical Inventions ...	Prescott, G. B. ...	1879	1	1
113	Notice sur l'appareil d'induction électrique de Ruhmkorff ...	Moncel, Th. ...	1855	1	1
114	Etudes sur les appareils électromagnétiques ...	Brettes, M. de. ...	1854	1	1
115	Manuel de télégraphie électrique ...	Breguet, L. ...	1856	1	1
116	Elements of Geology ...	Lyell, C. ...	1838	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences.**—(contd.)

11

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
SCIENCES—(contd.)					
117	Rudimentary Treatise on Geology ...	Portlock, Lt.-Col. R E. ...	1849	1	1
118	How to Observe Geology ...	Beche, H. T. de la	1836	1	1
119	Geological Monsters of Pre-adamite Times ...	Unknown ...	1867	1	1
120	Elementary Course of Geology, Mineralogy and Physical Geography ...	Ansted, Profr. D. T.,	1856	1	1
121	Manual of the Geology of India ...	Medlicott, H. B. and Blanford, W. T. ...	1879	5	1
122	Die Astronomisch-Geodatischen arbeiten des Militär-Geographischen Institutes in Wien ...	Official ...	1895	2	1
123	On the Geological Structure of Part of the Khasi Hills,	Oldham, T. ...	1854	1	1
124	Records and Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India (in Parts, from 1869 to 1885) ...	Oldham, R. D. ...	1893	1	1
125	A Manual of the Geology of India ...	Official ...	...	...	1
126	Annual Reports of the United States Geological Survey, with Supplements ...	Official ...	...	...	1
127	Island Life; or, the Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras ...	Wallace, A. R. ...	1880	1	1
128	The New Indian Gardener ...	Unknown ...	...	1	1
129	The Fibrous Plants of India,	Royle, J. F., M.D.,	1855	1	1
130	Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India ...	.....	1871	4	1
131	Grasses of the Southern Punjab ...	Coldstream, W. ...	1889	1	1
132	The Forester. On Planting and Rearing of Forest Trees,	Brown, J. ...	1857	1	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
SCIENCES—(contd.)					
133	Mathematics for Practical Men, being a Commonplace Book of Pure and Mixed ...	Gregory, O. ...	1848	1	1
134	Logarithmisch Mathematics Trigonometrisches Handbuch	Hulsse, J. A. ...	1844	1	1
135	Theorie des functions analytiques contenant les principes du Calcul Differentiel...	Lagrange, J. L. ...	1793	1	1
136	A Practical Compendum of Accounts	Hunter, J., Accountant... ...	1867	1	1
137	Elements of Euclid ...	Law, H. ...	1853	1	1
138	First Mnemonical Lessons in Geometry, Algebra, and Trigonometry ...	Kirkman, Revd. T.P., M.A. ...	1852	1	1
139	Treatise on the Principal Mathematical Instruments employed in Surveying, Levelling and Astronomy...	Simms, F. W. ...	1844	1	1
140	Handbook on Mathematical Instruments ...	Heather, J. F., M.A. ...	1872	1	1
141	Drawing Instruments and Instructions in Field Work...	Simms, F. W. ...	1847	1	2
142	Mathematical Tables ...	Hutton, C. ...	1849	1	1
143	Mathematical Tables for facilitating Astronomical, Nautical, Trigonometrical and Logarithmic Calculations, Logarithmic Tables; Sines and Tangents to every Second of the Circle ...	Law, H. ...	1851	1	1
144	Logarithmic Tables ...	Shortrede, R. ...	1849	1	1
145	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	1849	1	1
146	Tables of Logarithms ...	Unknown ...	1869	1	2
147	De la construction et de l'emploi du Microscope ...	Hannover, Dr. A. ...	1855	1	1
148	Annual Reports of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, U. S. A., with Supplements ...	Official ...	...	...	1

SECTION A.—**Arts and Sciences**—(contd.)

13

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	SCIENCES—(concl'd.)				
149	Annual Reports of the Bureau of Ethnology, U. S. A., with Supplements ...	Official ...	...	...	1
150	Mittheilungen des Ornithologischen Vereinas in Wien...	Hayek, Dr. ...	1883	1	1
151	The Butterflies of India, Burmah and Ceylon ...	Marshall, and De Niceville ...	1886	4	1
152	Hawks and Owls of the United States ...	Fisher, Dr. A. K. ...	1893	1	1
153	Our Feathered Families ...	Adams, H. G. ...	...	1	1
154	Year Book of Facts in Science and Art, 1856—61 ...	Timbs, J. ...	...	5	1
155	A Series of Lectures on Various Scientific Subjects. From 1868 to 1871 ...	Unwin, W. C. ....	...	2	1
156	The Scientific American, Journal, 1879—83 ...	.....	...	2	1
157	Inquiries Concerning the Intellectual Powers and the Investigation of Truth, with the Philosophy of Moral Feelings ...	Abercrombie, J. ...	1855	1	1
158	The Great Ice Age and Its Relation to the Antiquity of Man ...	Geikie, J. ...	1877	1	1
159	The Darwinian Theory Examined ...	Unknown ...	1878	1	1
160	Natural Law in the Spiritual World ...	Drummond, H. ...	1884	1	1
161	Modern Scepticism ...	Ellicott, C. J. ...	1871	1	1
162	Prehistoric Man ...	Wilson, D., LL.D. ...	1863	2	1
163	Indian Grasses ...	Symons, T. J. ...	1886	1	1

SECTION B.—GEOGRAPHY.

GENERAL, POLITICAL & PHYSICAL.

No.	Subject.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I—THE WORLD—				
1	On the Use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances	Williamson, Lieut.-Col. R. S., United States Army ...	1868	2	1
2	Practical Tables in Meteorology and Hypsometry. An Appendix to above ...	Ditto ...	1868	1	1
3	Guide to Scientific Observations in Travel ...	Neumayer, Dr. G....	1888	1	1
4	Hints on Reconnaissance Mapping for Explorers in Unsurveyed Countries ...	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1892	1	1
5	Outline of the Method of Conducting a Trigonometrical Survey... ...	Frome, Capt. R. E.,	1850	1	1
6	Instructions for Topographical Surveying ...	Waugh, Lt.-Col. Sir A. Scott ...	1861	1	1
7	Hints to Travellers ...	Royal Geographical Society ...	1878	1	1
8	Hints to Lady Travellers ...	Davidson, L.C. ...	1889	1	1
9	Physical Geography ...	Somerville, Mary ...	1870	1	1
10	Physical, Historical and Military Geography ...	Lavalée, T. ...	1868	1	1
11	A General Dictionary of Geography forming a Complete Gazetteer of the World ...	Keith-Johnston ...	1877	1	1
12	Index Geographicus. Being a List Alphabetically arranged of the Principal Places on the Globe ...	Ditto ...	1864	1	1
13	The Physical Geography of the Sea ...	Maury, Lt. M. F. ...	1870	1	1
14	Cours de Géodesie ...	Livet ...	...	...	...

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd.)

15

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
I—THE WORLD—(contd.)					
15	Journal of the Royal Geographical Society from 1870 ...	Royal Geog. Society,	...	...	1
16	Geodesie ou traite de la figure de la terre ...	Francoeur, L. B. ...	1840	1	1
17	The Library Atlas ...	Collins ...	1876	1	1
18	The Royal Atlas of Modern Geography ...	Keith-Johnston ...	1878	1	1
19	The Arctic Zone. Its Plants, Animals and Natural Phenomena ...	Unknown ...	1876	1	1
20	Yachting in the Arctic Seas...	Lamont, J. ...	1876	1	1
21	Arctic Explorations. Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin ...	Kent, E. K. ...	1856	2	1
22	The Gateway to the Polynia, a Journal of a Voyage to Spitzbergen ...	Wells, J. C. ...	1876	1	1
23	The Land of the White Bear,	Innes-Lillington ...	1876	1	1
24	Narrative of the North Polar Expedition, United States Ship "Polaris" ...	Davis, Rear Admiral C.H., United States Navy ...	1876	1	1
25	The Mysteries of the Oceans, Vacation Tourists and Notes of Travel ...	Mangin, A. ...	1870	1	1
26	Roads and Railroads, Vehicles and Modes of Travelling ...	Galton, F. ...	1864	1	1
27	Cruise of the "Widgeon," 700 Miles in a 10-ton Yawl ...	.....	1839	1	1
28	The Cruise of H. M. S. "Challenger" ...	Robinson, C. E. ...	1876	1	1
29	A Voyage Round the World...	Spry, W. J. J. ...	1877	1	1
30	All Round the World ...	Beauvoir, Marquis De ...	1870	2	1
31	From Southampton to Calcutta ...	Gilmore, P. ...	1871	1	1
32	Ramble Round the World ...	" Cadwallader, C." ...	1860	1	1
33		Hubner ...	1884	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I—THE WORLD—(concl.)				
34	Colonial France ...	Norman, C. B. ...	1886	1	1
35	Notes on the Government Surveys of the Principal Countries	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1882	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd).

17

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
II—THE BRITISH EMPIRE—					
1	The Progress of England ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1866	1	1
2	A Practical Method for the Constitutional Union of the United Kingdom and the Nine Parliamentary Colonies ...	Ditto ...	1880	1	1
3	Problems of Greater Britain	Dilke, Sir C. ...	1890	1	1
4	Federal Britain ...	Labiliere, F. P. de ...	1894	1	1
5	The British Islands. Their Physical Geography and Natural History ...	Milner, Rev. T., M.A. ...	...	1	1
6	Cyprus and Asiatic Turkey ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1878	1	1
7	Report on Cyprus and Asiatic Turkey ...	Collen, E. H. H. ...	1878	1	1
8	Cyprus ...	Saville, Capt. A. R.,	1878	1	1
9	Graham Island. Copy of a Letter ...	Senhouse, H. le Fleming ...	1831	1	1
10	Handbook of British East Africa ...	... ...	1895	1	1
11	New Zealand. Its Resources and Prospects ...	Bathgate, J. ...	1880	1	1
12	An Account of the Island of Ceylon. Physical, Historical, &c. ...	Tennent, Sir James E. ...	1859	2	1
13	Precis of Information Concerning Ceylon ...	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1882	1	1
14	Precis of Information Concerning the Straits Settlements and the Native States of the Malay Peninsula ...	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1891	1	1
15	New Ceylon. A Sketch of British North Borneo ...	Hatton, J. ...	1881	1	1
16	A Summer in Skye ...	Smith, A. ...	1866	1	1
17	Handbook of Jamaica ...	<i>Official</i> ...	1885-6	1	1
18	Precis of Information Concerning Pondoland ...	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1886	1	1
19	Precis of Information Concerning Basutoland ...	Ditto ...	1880	1	1
20	Precis of Information Concerning Bechuanaland ...	Ditto ...	1883	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd).

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (concl'd).				
21	Memoranda on the Malayan Peninsula and Perak ...	Govt. of India Military Dept. ...	1875	1	1
22	Précis of Information Concerning Zululand ...	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1895	1	1

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd).•

19

No.	SUBJECT.	Author	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	III—INDIA—				
	<i>Gazetteers—</i>				
1	A Gazetteer of the Territories under the Government of India	Thornton, E. ...	1886	1	1
2	Gazetteer of the Amritsar District	Official ...	1893	1	1
3	Gazetteer of the Bannu District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
4	Gazetteer of the Delhi District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
5	Gazetteer of the Dehra Ghazi Khan District ...	Do. ...	1884	1	1
6	Gazetteer of Dehra Ismail Khan District ...	Do. ...	1884	1	1
7	Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
8	Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District	Do. ...	1894	1	1
9	Gazetteer of the Gujerat District	Do. ...	1893	1	1
10	Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District	Do. ...	1892	1	1
11	Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
12	Gazetteer of the Hazara District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
13	Gazetteer of the Hissar District	Do. ...	1892	1	1
14	Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
15	Gazetteer of the Jalandar District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
16	Gazetteer of the Jhang District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
17	Gazetteer of the Jhelum District	Do. ...	1884	1	1
18	Gazetteer of the Kangra District, Volume I, Kangra Proper	Do. ...	1884	1	1
19	Gazetteer of the Kangra District, Volume II, Kulu, Lahaul and Spiti ...	Do. ...	1884	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography—(contd).**

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III.—INDIA—(contd).				
	Gazetteers—(contd).				
20	Gazetteer of the Karnal District	Official	1890	1	1
21	Gazetteer of the Lahore District	Do.	1894	1	1
22	Gazetteer of the Montgomery District	Do.	1884	8	8
23	Gazetteer of the Mooltan District	Do.	1884	1	1
24	Gazetteer of the Mozaffargarh District	Do.	1884	1	1
25	Gazetteer of the Peshawur District	Do.	1884	1	1
26	Gazetteer of the Rawal Pindi District	Do.	1894	1	1
27	Gazetteer of the Rotak District	Do.	1884	1	1
28	Gazetteer of the Shahpur District	Do.	1884	1	1
29	Gazetteer of the Sialkot District	Do.	1884	1	1
30	Gazetteer of the Amballa District	Do.	1893	1	1
31	A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh	Hughes, A. W.	1874	1	1
32	Gazetteer of the Punjab, Province	Official	1889	1	1
33	Gazetteer of the Kohat District	Do.	1884	1	1
34	Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District	Do.	1889	1	1
35	Gazetteer of the Simla District	Do.	1889	1	1

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd).

21

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III.—INDIA—(contd).				
	<i>Assam and Eastern Frontier.</i>				
1	Selections of Papers regarding the Hill Tracts between Assam and Burma and on the Upper Brahmaputra ...				
2	Handbook of the Lushai Country	Official ... <i>I. B., India</i> ...	1873 1889	1 1	1 1
	<i>Bombay—</i>				
1	Gujrat and the Gujratis. Pictures of Men and Manners taken from life ...	Malabari, Behramji	1882	1	1
	<i>Burma—</i>				
1	Six Months in British Burma in 1875	Winter, C. T. ..	1858	1	1
2	British Burmah and its People	Forbes, Capt. C. J.	1878	1	1
3	Burmah Past and Present ...	Fytche, Lt.-Genl. A.	1878	2	1
4	The Karenz of the Golden Chersonese	McMahon, Lt.-Col. A. R. ...	1876	1	1

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd).

No.	Subject.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols	No. of copies
	III—INDIA—(contd).				
	<i>Himalayas, Kashmir and Northern Frontier.</i> —				
1	Journal of a Tour through part of the Himalaya Mountains	Fraser, J. B. ..	1820	1	1
2	The Himalayan Districts of Kulu, Lahoul and Spiti ...	Harcourt, Capt. A. F.	1871	1	1
3	Results of a Tour in Dardistan, Kashmir, Little Thibet, Ladak, Lauskar, &c. ...	Leitner, G. W. ...	1873	3	1
4	Handbook and Guide to Simla and the Interior ...	Towelle, W. M. ...	1877	1	1
5	The Abode of Snow. Journey through the Upper Valleys of the Himalaya Mountains,	Wilson, A. ...	1876	1	1
6	In the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, 1819—25 ...	Moorcroft, W. and Trebeck, G. ...	1841	2	1
7	Report on Operations on the Hindustan-Thibet Road 1850—55	<i>Official</i> ...	1856	1	1
8	The Road from Simla to Shipki, Where Three Empires Meet,	Forbes, Maj. H. F. G.	1893	1	1
9		Knight, E. F. ...	1894	1	1

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd).

23

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III. INDIA—(contd).				
1	<i>Punjab—</i> The Land of the Five Rivers and Sindh	Ross, D. ...	1883	1	1
	<i>Surveys—</i>				
1	A Manual of Surveying for India	Thuillier, Col. H. L. R.A., and Smyth, Lt.-Col. R., R.A....	1875	1	1
2	A Memoir on Indian Surveys,	Markham, C. R. ...	1871	1	1
3	Tables of Heights in Sind, Punjab, North-Western Provinces and Central India	Compiled by Walker, Major J. F., R.E. ...	1863	1	1
	<i>General—</i>				
1	Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawar and to Cabul	Barr, Lt. W. ...	1844	1	1
2	Pen and Pencil Sketches in India. Journal of a Tour	Mundy, Genl. G. C.	1858	1	1
3	The Prince of Wales' Tour. A Diary in India ...	Russel, W. H. ...	1877	1	1
4	From Pall Mall to the Punjab, or with the Prince in India,	Gay, J. D. ...	1876	1	1
5	From the Hebrides to the Himalayas	Gordon-Cumming... C. F.	1876	2	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(*contd.*).

No.	Subject-	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III. INDIA—(<i>contd.</i>).				
	<i>General</i> —(concl'd).				
6	The Highlands of India Strategically Considered with special reference to their Colonization as Reserve Circles	Newall, Maj.-Genl. D. J. F., R.A. ... Andrew, W. P. ... Biddulph, C. E. ...	1882 1880 1887	1 1 1	1 1 1
7	Our Scientific Frontier ...				
8	Our Western Frontier of India				

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd.)

25

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	IV.—EUROPE—				
1	Russia	Wallace, D. M. ...	1877	2	1
2	Half round the Old World. Account of a Tour in Russia, the Caucasus, Persia and Turkey in 1865-66 ...	Pollington, Viscount	1867	1	1
3	Letters from Russia (Translated by Robina Napier).	Von Moltke, Field Marshal ...	1881	1	1
4	Two Years in the Pontifical Zouaves. A Narrative of Travel, Residence and Experience in the Roman States	Powell, J. ..	1871	1	1
5	Turkey in Europe ...	Baker, J. ...	1877	1	1
6	A Cruise in Greek Waters with a Hunting Excursion in Tunis	Townshend, Capt. F. T. ...	1870	1	1
7	Mountaineering in 1861. A Vacation Tour. ...	Tyndall, J. ...	1862	1	1
8	Russian Comparative Scales and Alphabets ...	Official	1885	1	1
9	Correspondence respecting the Conference at Berlin on the Rectification of the Greek Frontier	Ditto ...	1880	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd.)

No.	Subject.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
V.—ASIA—					
<i>General</i> —					
1	Journey from Bengal to England through the Northern part of India, Kashmir, Afghanistan and Persia and through Russia by the Caspian Sea	Forster, G. ...	1808	2	1
2	Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan and Biluchistan.	Ferrier, J. P. ...	1856	1	1
3	Cruise of the "Dwarf" in China, Japan and Formosa.	Bax, Capt. B. W. ...	1875	1	1
4	Ad Orientem	Frederickson, A. D.	1890	1	1
5	A Race with the Sun ...	Harrison, Capt. H.	1889	1	1
6	Borneo and Celebes. Rajah Brooke's Journals ...	Mundy, Capt. R. ...	1848	2	1
7	From the Indus to the Tigris	Bellew, H. W. ...	1874	1	1

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd.)

27

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	V—ASIA—(contd.)				
	<i>Afghanistan—</i>				
1	Herat. The Granary and Garden of Central Asia ...	Malleson, Col. G. B.	1880	1	1
2	The Afghan Boundary Commission	Yate, Lieut. A. C. ...	1887	1	1
	<i>Arabia and Asia Minor—</i>				
1	An Account of the British Settlement of Aden ...	Hunter, Capt. F. M.	1877	1	2
2	Narrative of a Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina ...	Burton, R. F. ...	1879	1	1
3	On Horseback in Asia Minor	Burnaby. Capt. F.	1877	2	1
4	Through Asiatic Turkey. Narrative of a Journey from Bombay to the Bosphorus	Geary, G. ...	1878	2	2
5	From Bombay to Marseilles <i>vid</i> Arabia and Syria ...	Anderson, D. A. ...	1869	1	1
6	Asia Minor and Armenia ...	Barkley, H. C. ...	1891	1	1
	<i>Baluchistan—</i>				
1	Travels in Baluchistan and Sindh with Geographical and Historical accounts of those Countries ...	Pottinger, Lt. H. ...	1816	1	1
2	Wanderings in Baluchistan...	Macgregor, Maj.-Genl. Sir C. M. ...	1882	1	1

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	V.—ASIA—(contd.)				
	<i>Baluchistan</i> —(concl'd.)				
3	Narrative of Journey from Khelat to Sonmiani via Nal, the Bolan, Lukh and Ootul ...	Robertson, Lieut. G. H. ....	... 1842	1 1	1 1
4	Memorandum on Baluchistan,				
5	Country Traversed by the Thal-Chottiali Field-Force in the Spring of 1879 ...	Temple, Lieut. R. C.	1879	.2	1
6	Topographical and Geological Sketch of a portion of the Province of Jhelawan and the Eastern Division of Mekran ...	Cooke, H. Asst. Surgn.	1877	1	1
7	Unexplored Baluchistan ...	Floyer, E. A.	1882	1	1
	<i>Bhutan</i> —				
1	Military Report on the Country of Bhutan up to 1866	Macgregor, Lieut. C. M.	1873	1	3
	<i>Chinese Empire</i> —				
1	Travels in the Chinese Empire Pekin to Canton ...	Barrow, J.	1804	1	1
2	Description of Pekin ...	Official	1860	1	1
3	Kashgaria. Historical and Geographical Sketch of the Country ...	Kuropatkin, A. N.	1879	1	1
4	Report of a Mission to Yarkund in 1873, under Sir T. D. Forsyth ...	Official	1875	1	2

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd.)

29

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
V.—ASIA—(contd.)					
<i>Corea—</i>					
1	A Forbidden Land. Voyages to the Corea... ...	Oppert, E. .	1880	1	1
<i>French Indo-China—</i>					
1	Report on Annam and Tong-king	Official ...	1883	1	1
<i>Persia—</i>					
1	Sketches of Persia ...	Malcolm, Sir J. ...	1861	1	1
2	Report on the Tribes, &c., around the Shores of the Persian Gulf ...	Pelly, Lieut.-Col. ...	1874	1	1
3	Latitudes, Longitudes and Altitudes in Persia and Baluchistan ...	St. John, Capt. O., R. E. ...	1875	1	1
4	Narrative of a Journey through Khorassan in 1875 ...	Macgregor, Col.C.M. ...	1879	2	1
5	The River Karun ...	Ainsworth, W. F....	1890	1	1
6	Report on a Visit to Persia ..	Biddulph, C. E. ...	1891	1	5
7	Persia and the Persian Question	Curzon, The Hon. G. N., M. P. ...	1892	2	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	V.—ASIA—(contd.)				
	Persia—(concl.)				
8	Four Months in Persia and a Visit to Trans-Caspia ...	Biddulph C. E., M.A., F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S.	1892	1	1
9	Memorandum on the Parsis of Yezd ...	Vaughan, Lieut. H.B.	1889	1	1
	<i>Russia in Asia—</i>				
1	A Visit to the Valley of the Yenesey in East Siberia ...	Seeböhm, H.	1882	1	1
2	Homeward through Mongolia and Siberia ...	.....	...	1	1
3	Visit to the Turcoman Inhabitants of the Eastern Coast of the Caspian Sea ...	Muraviev	1871	1	2
4	Travels in Central Asia ...	Vambéry, A.	1864	1	1
5	Journey to Khiva through the Turcoman Country in 1819-20 (Translated by Captain W. S. A. Lockhart).				
6	A ride to Khiva. Travels and Adventures in Central Asia ...	Muraviev	1871	1	1
7	Clouds in the East. Travels and Adventures in the Perso-Turkoman Frontier	Burnaby, Capt. F.	1877	1	1
		Baker, Valentine ...	1876	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd.)

31

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	V.—ASIA—(contd.)				
	<i>Russia in Asia</i> —(contd.)				
8	Travels in the Eastern Caucasus during the Summer of 1871. ...	Cunynghame, Sir A.	1872	1	1
9	The Merv Oasis. Travels east of the Caspian Sea in 1879-81 ...	O' Donovan, E. ...	1882	2	1
10	England and Russia in the East ...	Rawlinson, Major-General Sir H. ...			
11	England and Russia in Central Asia ...	Boulger, D. C. ...	1879	2	1
12	The Russians at Merv and Herat ...	Marvin, C. ...	1883	1	1
13	Travels into Bokhara and a Voyage on the Indus from the Sea to Lahore, 1831-33.	Burnes, Lieut. A. ...	1834	3	1
14	A Journey from Orenburg to Bokhara in 1820, (Translated by Capt. E. F. Chapman, R.A.) ...	Von Meyendorf, Baron ...	1870	1	2
15	Routes on the Occasion of his Second Journey in Southern Bokhara in 1878. (Translated by Capt. L. Marshall.)	Maeff, Col. ...	1879	1	1
16	Bokhara; its Amir and People (Translated by Baron Clement A. de Bode) ...	Khanikoff ...	1845	1	1
17	Merv and the Man-stealing Turcomans ...	Marvin, C. ...	1881	1	1
18	Colonel Grodekkoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat ...	Ditto ...	1880	1	2
19	Sketches of Hissar (Translated by P. Mosa) ...	Mayef ...	1876	1	1
20	Information regarding the Kirghiz Steppes and Country of Turkestan (Translated by Capt. W. E. Gowan) ...	Unknown ...	1879	1	1
21	The Russian Advance towards India ...	Marvin, C. ...	1882	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	V.—ASIA—(contd.)				
	<i>Russia in Asia</i> —(concl.)				
22	The Region of the Eternal Fire ...	Marvin, C. ...	1884	1	1
23	Russian Central Asia ...	Lansdell, H. ...	1885	2	1
24	Reconnoitring Central Asia...	Marvin, C. ...	1885	1	1
25	Russia's March towards India. (With map.) ...	An Indian Officer ...	1889	2	1
26	Russia in Central Asia ...	Curzon, The Hon. G. N., M. P. ...	1889	1	1
27	Through the Heart of Asia ...	Bonvalot, G. ...	1889	2	1
28	Russia and England in Central Asia ...	Biddulph, C. E. ...	...	1	1
29	Russian Central Asia ...	Ditto ...	...	1	1
30	Du Kohistan a la Caspienne.	Bonvalot, G. ...	1885	1	1
31	Journey to the Island of Saghalien in 1881-82 ...	Poliakov, I. S. ...	1883	1	1
	<i>Siam</i> —				
1	Siam and the Siamese ...	American Missionaries ...	1886	1	1
2	English Intercourse with Siam ...	Anderson ...	1890	1	1
3	A Thousand Miles on an Elephant ...	Hallett, Holt S. ...	1890	1	1

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd.)

33

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	V.—ASIA—(concl'd.)				
	<i>Thibet</i> —				
1	An Account of a Journey made into Thibet to open out a Trade Route ...	Cooper, T. T. ...	1873	1	1
2	Report of Explorations in Thibet, &c. ...	Survey of India Department ...	1889	1	1
3	Report of Explorations in Great Thibet and Mongolia by A. K. in 1879—82 ...	Ditto ...	1884	1	1
	VI.—AFRICA—				
	<i>General</i> —				
1	The Story of Africa and Its Explorers ...	Browne, Dr. Robt. ...	1895	4	1
	<i>Abyssinia</i> —				
1	Handbook of Abyssinia ...	Peacock, G. ...	1867	1	1
2	Dufton's Abyssinia ...	Dufton, H. ...		1	1
3	The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia and the Sword-hunters of the Hamran Arabs ...	Baker, Sir Samuel, W. ...	1867	1	1

SECTION B.—Geography—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	VI.—AFRICA—(contd.)				
	<i>Abyssinia</i> —(concld.)				
4	Routes in Abyssinia ...	James, H. ...	...	1	1
5	Observations on the Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia in 1867-68 ...	Blanford, W. T. ...	1870	1	1
6	Sport in—; or, The Abyssinia Mareb and Tackazee ...	Mayo, Lt. The Earl of ...	1876	1	1
7	Notes on Abyssinia ...	Gilbert ...	1868	1	1
	<i>Egypt and Northern Africa</i> —				
1	The Cities of Egypt ...	Poole, R. S. ...	1882	1	1
2	A Ride in Egypt ...	Loftie, W. J. ...	1879	1	1
3	England and Egypt ...	Dicey, E. ...	1881	1	1
4	The Caravan Route between Egypt and Syria (Translated from the German by the Chevalier de Hesse Wartegg) ..	Ludwig Salvator, Archduke of Austria ...	1861	1	1
5	Report on the Egyptian Provinces of the Soudan, Red Sea and Equator ...	I. D., War Office ...	1884	1	1
6	Egypt as It Is ...	McCoan, J. C. ...	1883	1	1
7	Egypt of the Past ...	Wilson, E. ...	1881	1	1
8	Report on Egypt ...	I. D., War Office ..	1882	1	1
9	Tunis; the Land and People ...	Hesse Chevalier de Wartegg ...	1882	1	1
10	Sahara and Sudan ...	Nachtigal, Dr. Gustav,	1881	2	1
11	Our Mission to the Court of Morocco in 1880 ...	Trotter, Capt. P. D.	1881	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(contd.)

35

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	VII.—AFRICA—(concl.)				
	<i>Central Africa and the river Nile—</i>				
1	Ismailia. Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade	Baker, Sir Samuel...	1874	2	1
2	Through the Dark Continent; or the Sources of the Nile,	Stanley, H. M. ...	1880	1	1
3	Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile ...	Speke and Grant ...	1864	1	1
4	The Nile above the Second Cataract	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1884	1	1
5	The Land of Khemi. Up and Down the Middle Nile ...	Oliphant, L. ...	1882	1	1
6	The Albert Nyanza, Great Basin of the Nile ...	Baker, S. W. ...	1866	2	1
7	In Darkest Africa ...	Stanley, H. M. ...	1890	2	1
8	Niger and Benueh. Travels in Central Africa ...	Burdo, Adolphe ...	1880	1	1
9	Incidents of a Journey through Nubia to Darfoor ...	Ensor, F. S. ...	1881	1	1
10	The Lands of Cazembe ...	Lacerda, (R.G. Society) ...	1873	1	1

SECTION B.—**Geography**—(concl.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	VI.—AFRICA—(concl.)				
	<i>South Africa—(concl.)</i>				
1	Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa ...	Livingstone, Dr. ...	1857	1	1
2	Sport and War ; or, Recollections of Fighting and Hunting in South Africa 1834—67 ...	Bisset, Major-Genl. ...	1875	1	1
3	South Africa ...	Trollope, A. ...	1879	1	1
4	The Transvaal of To-day ...	Aylward, A. ...	1878	1	1
5	My Command in South Africa	Cunynghame General Sir, A. ...	1879	1	1
	VII.—AMERICA—				
	<i>North America—</i>				
1	United States Geographical Surveys and Explorations...	Engineer Dept., United States Army,	...	...	...
	<i>South America—</i>				
1	Explorations of the Highlands of the Brazils ...	Burton, Capt. R. F.,	1869	2	4

SECTION C.—HISTORY & BIOGRAPHY. 37

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
I.—THE WORLD—					
1	Universal History from the Creation of the World to the Beginning of the 18th Century	Tytler, Hon. A. F. Lord Woodhouselee	1839	6	1
2	Herodotus and Xenophon ...	Swayne, G. C. and Grant, Sir A. ...	1870	1	1
3	Minor Works of Xenophon ...	Translated by Rev. J. S. Watson, M.A.	1857	1	1
4	Illustrations of the History of the Expedition of Cyrus and Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks ...	Rennell, J. ...	1816	1	1
5	The Anabasis; or, Expedition of Cyrus and Memorabilia of Socrates (Translated by Rev. J. S. Watson, M.A.)	Xenophon ...	1854	1	1
6	History of the Life and Reign of Alexander the Great. (Translated from the Latin.)	Quintus Curtius ...	1809	2	1
7	General History of Polybius. (Translated from the Greek by Mr. Hampton) ...	... ...	1772	2	1
8	Commentaries of Cæsar and Tacitus	Trollope, A. and Donne, W. B. ...	1870	1	1
9	Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic and Civil Wars ...	... ...	1851	1	1
10	Works of Flavius Josephus...	Translated by William Whiston ...	1837 } 1872 }	1	2
11	Pausanias, the Spartan ...	Lytton, Lord ...	1876	1	1
12	The History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire	Gibbon, E. ...	1813	12	1
13	The Student's Manual of Modern History, with a History of the Colonies founded by Europeans ...	Taylor, W. C. ...	1858	1	1

SECTION C.—**History & Biography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD—(concl'd)				
14	Relative Power of Nations ...	Alcock, Col. ...	1872	1	1
15	Progress of the World in Arts, Agriculture, Commerce, Manufacture, &c., since the beginning of the 19th Century ...	Mulhall, M. G. ...	1880	1	1
16	Speeches on the Public Affairs of the Last Twenty Years...	Bright, J., M.P. ...	1869	1	1
17	Speeches on Great Questions of the Day ...	Gladstone, W.E., M.P. ...	1869	1	1
18	The Historic Note-Book, with Appendix of Battles ...	Brewer, Dr. ...	1891	1	1
19	Historical Characters ...	Lytton, Sir Henry B. ...	1868	2	1
20	Essays on Modern Military Biography ...	Chesney, C. C. ...	1874	1	1
21	Private Correspondence with the Duke of Wellington ...	Raikes, T. ...	1861	1	1
22	A History of Our Own Times, from Accession of Queen Victoria to the Berlin Congress ...	McCarthy, J. ...	1879	4	1
23	Hostilities without Declaration of War, from 1700 to 1870 ...	Maurice, Lt.-Col. J.F. ...	1883	1	1
24	Great Campaigns ...	Cooper-King, Capt. C. ...	1877	1	1
25	Histoire abrégé Campagnes Modernes ...	Vial, J. ...	1894	3	1
26	Cæsar: A sketch ...	Froude, J. A. ...	1879	1	1

SECTION C.—History & Biography—(contd.)

39

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE—					
1	History of England (Vol. I missing)	Macaulay, T. B. ...	1849	4	1
2	Imperial England ...	Burrow, M. ...	1880	1	1
3	A short History of Ireland, from the earliest times to the Union with Great Britain	Walpole, C. G. ...	1882	1	1
4	History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery ...	Duncan, Capt. F....	1872	1	1
5	Roll of Officers of 2nd Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment from 1758—1884,	Raikes, Major G. A.	1885	2	1
6	The History of the Rifle Brigade, formerly the 95th ...	Cope, Sir William H. Bart ...	1877	1	1
7	Highland Brigade in the Crimea	Sterling.	1895	1	1
8	The History of the Honourable Artillery Company ...	Raikes, Capt. G. A.	1878	1	2
9	Historical Records of the 2nd Royal Surrey or 11th Regiment of Militia ...	Davis, Capt. J. ...	1877	1	1
10	Historical Records of the 1st Regiment of Militia or 3rd West York Light Infantry,	Raikes, Capt. G. A.	1876	1	1
11	Life and Correspondence of Field Marshal Sir John Burgoyn, Bart	Wrottesley, Lt.-Col. the Hon. Geo., R.E	1873	2	1
12	The Naval and Military Heroes of Great Britain ...	Johns, Major R. M.	1860	1	1
13	The Rise of Wellington ...	Roberts, Lord ...	1895	1	1
14	Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde,	Forbes, Arch. ...	1895	1	1
15	Life of Lord Beaconsfield ...	O' Connor, T. P. ...	1879	1	1
16	Despatches of the Duke of Wellington (Compiled by)	Gurwood, Col. C. B.	1852	8	2
17	General Orders of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington in Portugal, Spain and France from 1809—18. Compiled by) ...	Ditto	1837	1	2

40 SECTION C.—**History & Biography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (concl'd.)					
18	Abstract of General Orders from 1817—23 (Compiled by)	Thompson, Capt. D.	1840	1	1
19	The Life of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough ...	Wolseley, Viscount...	1894	2	1
20	A Brief History of the Royal U. S. Institution ...	Burgess, Capt. B. ...	1887	1	1
21	Short History of Basutoland ...	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1886	1	1
22	Parliamentary Blue Books on the Affairs of South Africa,	<i>Official</i> ...	...	...	...
23	Record of the Services of the Natal Mounted Police ...	Clarke, Sub-Inspector W. J. ...	1893	1	1
III.—INDIA—					
1	A short Manual of the History of India, with an account of India as it is ...	Lethbridge, Sir R. ...	1881	1	1
2	A short History of India and of the Frontier States of Afghanistan, Nipal and Burmah	Wheeler, J. T. ...	1880	1	1
3	Western India. Before and During the Mutinies ...	Jacob, Major-Genl. Sir George le Grand ...	1871	1	1
4	The British in India ...	James, Sir W. M. ...	1882	1	1
5	British India and its Rulers...	Cunningham, H. S.	1881	1	1
6	The History of the British Empire in India and the East, from the earliest times to 1859 ...	Nolan, Dr. E. H. ...	...	2	1
7	Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments ...	Hopkins, D. ...	1809	1	1

SECTION C.—History & Biography—(contd.)

41

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols	No. of copies.
III.—INDIA—(contd.)					
8	Rise of the French Power in India ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	...	1	1
9	The Early French in India ...	Ditto ...	...	1	1
10	History of the French in India from 1674 to 1761 ...	Malleson, Maj. G.B.	1868	1	1
11	Final French Struggles in India ...	Ditto ...	1878	1	1
12	History of British India to 1854 ...	Murray, H. ...	1855	1	1
13	History of India ...	Mill, James ...	1826	6	1
14	History of Hindustan (Translated from the Persian) ...	Dow, A. ...	1792	3	1
15	The Founders of the Indian Empire : Lord Clive ...	Malleson, Col. G. B.	1882	1	1
16	Military Settlements in India	<i>Madras Mail</i> ...	1872	1	1
17	Modern India and the Indians ...	Williams, Monier...	1879	1	1
18	The English and India. New Sketches ...	Valbezen, E. de ...	1883	1	1
19	Men and Events of My Time in India ...	Temple, Sir R. ...	1882	1	1
20	India. What can it teach us ? A course of Lectures before the University of Cambridge ...	Müller, F. Max ...	1883	1	1
21	History of the Mogul Dynasty in India from 1399 to 1657 (Translated from the French) ...	Catrou, Father F. ...	1826	1	1
22	An Historical Account of the Sikhs and Afghans ...	Shahamat Ali ...	...	1	1
23	Despatches and General Orders announcing the Victories of the Army of the Sutlej in December, 1845, and January, February, 1846 ...	<i>Official.</i> ...	1846	1	1
24	The Evacuation of Indore, 1857, versus History of the Sepoy Revolt, by Sir John Kaye, K.C.S.I. ...	Travers, Lt.-Genl. J.	1876	1	1

SECTION C.—**History & Biography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III.—INDIA—(contd.)				
25	The Punjab and Delhi in 1857 ...	Cave-Brown, Revd. J.	1861	2	1
26	Report on the Relations of the British Government with Tribes on the North-Western Frontier, Punjab, from 1849 to 1864 ...				
27	The Great Wahabee case: A Full Report of the Proceedings in the Matters of Ameer Khan and Hashmadabad Khan ...	Official ...	1865	1	1
28	The Great Russian Invasion of India. A Sequel to the Afghanistan Campaign of 1878-79 ...	Ditto ...	1870	1	1
29	Why is the English Administration Odious to the Natives of India? ...	A Dekhnewallah ...	1879	1	1
30	Brief Analytical Review of the Brilliant Administration of Lord Mornington ...	Martin, W. ...	1858	1	1
31	Good Old Days of the Hon'ble John Company (compiled from Newspapers and other publications) ...	Anderson, Col. R.P.,	1865	1	1
32	Military Reminiscences. A Journal of 40 Years' Active Service in the East Indies...	Carey, W. H. ...	1882	3	1
33	Thirty-eight Years in India —from Jaganath to the Himalaya Mountains ...	Welsh, Col. J. ...	1830	2	1
34	The Romantic Land of Hind...	Taylor, W. ...	1881	2	1
35	Pen and Pencil Sketches. Reminiscences during 18 Years, Residence in Bengal At Home and in India ...	Musannif, II (Capt C. F. Mackenzie.) ...	1882	1	1
36	Reminiscences of an Indian Official ...	Hutchisson, W. H.	1883	1	1
37		Sherer, J. W., C.S.I.	1883	1	1
		Cavenagh, Genl. Sir O. ...	1884	1	1

SECTION C.—**History & Biography**—(contd.)

43

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III.—INDIA—(contd.)				
38	The Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir George Pollock, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., (Constable of the Tower)	Low, C. R.	1873	1	1
39	Memoir of Major-General Sir Frederick S. Roberts, Bart., V. C., G. C. B., C. I. E., R.A. ...	Ditto	1883	1	1
40	In Memoriam. Major-General Edward Lake, C. S. I., R.E. ...	.....	1877	1	1
41	Life of Lord Lawrence ...	Smith, R. B.	1883	2	2
42	The Life and Correspondence of Major-General Sir John Malcolm, G.C.B. ...	Kaye, J. W.	1856	2	1
43	In Memoriam. On the Assassination of the late Earl of Mayo, K.P., G.M.S.I. Vice-roy and Governor-General of India ...	Chick, N. A.	1872	1	1
44	The Life of Charles, Lord Metcalfe ...	Kaye, J. W.	1858	2	1
45	Sir Charles Napier ...	Butler, Col. Sir W.	1890	1	1
46	Warren Hastings ...	Lyall, Sir A.	1891	1	1
47	Lord Clive ...	Wilson, Col. Sir C.	1890	1	1
48	The Life of Major-General Sir H. M. Durand ...	Durand, H. M., c. s.	1883	2	1
49	Selection from Minutes and Other Official Writings of Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, Bart., K.C.B., Governor of Madras ...	Arbuthnot, Sir A. J.	1881	2	2
50	The Life and Opinions of Major-General Sir Charles MacGregor ...	MacGregor, Lady ...	1888	2	1
51	Rulers of India: Dalhousie...	Hunter W. W. ...	1890	1	1
52	Ditto Hardinge ...	Hardinge, Viscount Charles	1890	1	1
53	Ditto Dupleix ...	Malleson, Col. G. B.	1890	1	1
54	Ditto Cornwallis...	Seton-Karr, W. S....	1890	1	1
55	Ditto Warren Hastings ...	Trotter, Captain L.J.	1887	1	1
56	Ditto Clyde and Strathnairn	Burne, Sir Owen ...	1890	1	1

44 SECTION C.—**History & Biography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
III.—INDIA—(contd.)					
57	Life of the Earl of Mayo ...	Hunter, W. W. ...	1876	2	1
58	History of the Bengal European Regiment, now the Royal Munster Fusiliers ...	Innes, Lt.-Col., P. R.	1885	1	1
59	History of the Bengal Artillery, 1877-1895 ...	Stubbs, F. W. ...	1895	3	1
60	History of the Madras Army	Wilson, Lt.-Col. W J.	1882	5	1
61	The Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers from 1743 to 1782	Vibart, Major H. M.	1881	2	2
62	History of the Indian Navy 1613-1863 ...	Low, Lt. C. R., I.N.	1877	2	2
63	Her Majesty's 55th Regiment in India; or, Record of Events during 6 Years' Service in India, 1863-69 ...	Vickers, Sergt.-Major T. H. ...	1871	1	1
64	History of the 1st Punjab Cavalry ...	Official ...	1887	1	1
65	Historical Record, 2nd Punjab Cavalry ...	Ditto ...	1888	1	2
66	History of the 3rd Regiment, Punjab Cavalry ...	Ditto ...	1887	1	1
67	History of the 5th Punjab Cavalry ...	Ditto ...	1886	1	1
68	Queen's Own Corps of Guides	Ditto ...	1887	1	1
69	Historical Record of No. 1 Kohat Mountain Battery (P. F. F.) ...	Ditto ...	1886	1	1
70	Historical Record of No. 2 (Derajat) Mountain Battery (P. F. F.) ...	Ditto ...	1887	1	1
71	Battery History of No. 3 (Peshawar) Mountain Battery (P. F. F.) ...	Ditto ...	1886	1	1
72	Historical Record of No. 4 (Hazara) Mountain Battery	Ditto ...	1888	1	1
73	Historical Record of 5th Punjab Garrison Battery (P. F. F.) ...	Ditto ...	1887	1	1

SECTION C.—History & Biography—(contd.)

45

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III.—INDIA—(contd.)				
74	History of 1st Sikh Infantry	<i>Official</i>	1887	1	1
75	Ditto 2nd ditto ...	Ditto	1887	1	1
76	Ditto 3rd ditto ...	Ditto	1887	1	1
77	Ditto 4th ditto ...	Ditto	1887	1	1
78	Historical Record of the 1st P. I. ...	Ditto	1888	1	1
79	Ditto 2nd ditto ...	Ditto	1889	1	1
80	Ditto 5th ditto ...	Ditto	1887	1	1
81	Ditto 6th ditto ...	Ditto	1886	1	1
82	Historical Record of 5th Goorkhas (P. F. F.) ...	Ditto	1886	1	1
83	Record of the Services of the 23rd Bombay L. I. during the Campaign in Burma ...	Wilson, Capt. W. A. M.	1893	1	1
84	Historical Records of the 4th ("Prince of Wales's Own") Regiment, Madras Light Cavalry	Wilson, Lt.-Col. W. J.	1877	1	1

46 SECTION C.—**History & Biography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
IV.—EUROPE—					
<i>General—</i>					
1	Atlas. History of Europe ...	Alison	... 1875	1	1
2	Lives of the Warriors of the Thirty Years' War, 17th Century ...	Cust, Lt.-Genl. the Hon'ble Sir E., D.C.L.	... 1865	2	1
3	The Berlin Congress ...	Cazalet, E.	... 1878	1	1
4	Geschichte der Ubsalls der Vereingten Niederlande von der Spanischen Regierung	Schiller	... 1866	1	1
<i>Austria—</i>					
1	Memoirs of My Exile ...	Kossuth, L.	... 1880	1	1
<i>France—</i>					
1	Histoire de la Revolution de 1848 ...	Lamartine, A. de ...	1849	1	1
2	The History of the French Revolution ...	Thiers, M. A. ...	1875	1	1
3	History of the Girondists; or, Personal Memoirs of the Patriots of the French Revolution (Translated by H. T. Ryde) ...	Lamartine, A. de ...	1848	3	1
4	Memoirs pour servir a l'histoire militaire sous le Directoire, le Consulat et l'Empire, 1798-1813 ...	Saint Cyr	... 1831	4	1

SECTION C.—History & Biography—(contd.)

47

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	France—(contd.)				
5	Biographie et maximes de Blaise de Montluc ...	Duparcq, E. ...	1848	1	1
6	Memoir of Count de Montalmbert ...	Oliphant, Mrs. ...	1872	2	1
7	Histoire de Napoleon et de la Grande Armée pendant l'année, 1812 ..	Segur, Comte de ...	1812	2	1
8	Memoirs of the late Marquis de Feuquieres, Lt.-Genl. of the French Army ...	.....	1737	2	1
9	Correspondance de V. Jacquemont ...	Cuvillier, Fleury ...	1868	2	1
10	Histoire de Napoleon I. ...	Lanfrey, P. ...	1870	4	1
11	Memoirs of Baron de Marbot	Butler, A. J. ...	1892	2	1
12	French Revolutionary Generals ...	Griffiths, Major A....	1891	1	1
13	Memoires pour servir a l'histoire de France sous Napoleon ...	Gourgaud ...	1823	4	1
14	Turenne, Military Biography	Hozier, H M. ...	1885	1	1
15	La Bourdonnais. A Lecture...	Malleson, Maj. G. B.	1865	1	1
16	Le General Jomini ...	Sainte-Beuve ...	1869	1	1
17	Ten Years of Imperialism in France ...	.....	1862	1	1
18	History of the Captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena ...	Montholon, General Count	1846	2	1
19	Napoleon als feldherr ...	Von Wartenburg ...	1887	2	1
20	Napoleon Intime ...	Levy, A. ...	1894	1	1
21	Vie Politique et Militaire de Napoleon ...	Jomini, Le Baron de	1827	6	1

SECTION C.—**History & Biography**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>Germany</i> —				
1	History of Frederick II of Prussia, surnamed "The Great." ...	Carlyle, T. ...	1859	4	1
2	Biography of Frederick the Great ...	Brackenbury, Col....	1884	1	1
3	Bismarck in the Franco-German War, 1870-71 ...	Busch, Dr. M. ...	1879	2	1
4	Field Marshal Count Moltke, 1800-78 ...	Müller, Proff. W. ...	1879	1	1
	<i>Russia</i> —				
1	Russia before and after the War ...	Translated by E. Fairfax Taylor ...	1880	1	1
2	The Russians at home ...	Edwards, S. ...	1861	1	1
3	The Peoples of Russia, Part I. The Peoples inhabiting Russia in Europe ...	Petermann, A. ...	1878	1	1
4	Skobeleff and the Slavonic Cause ...	"O. K." ...	1883	1	1
5	The Private History of a Polish Insurrection ...	Edwards, H. S. ...	1865	1	1
6	Russia and England from 1876 to 1880 ...	"O. K." ...	1880	1	1
7	Truth about Russia ...	Stead, W. T. ...	1888	1	1

SECTION C.—History & Biography—(contd.)

49

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
IV.—EUROPE—(concl.)					
<i>Spain—</i>					
1	The History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain	Prescott, W. H. ...	1858	2	1
<i>Sweden and Norway—</i>					
1	The History of Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, surnamed "The Great" ...	Harte, Rev. W., M.A.	1807	1	1
V.—ASIA—					
<i>Afghanistan—</i>					
1	History of Afghanistan ...	Malleson ...	1878	1	1
2	Papers relating to Military operations in Afghanistan...	Unknown ...	1843	1	1
3	Parliamentary Papers relating to the Affairs of Afghanistan	Official {	1878	...	1
4	An Account of the Kingdom of Kabul	Elphinstone, M. ...	1880 1842	2	1
5	Herat. With reference to the British occupation of Kabul and Kandahar in October, 1879.	I. D., W. O.	1879	1	1

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	V.—ASIA—(contd.)				
	<i>Afghanistan</i> —(concl.)				
6	Herat and Great Britain (by a Persian Minister) ...	...	1880	1	1
7	Extracts from a Narrative on Afghanistan ...	Stacey, Lt.-Col. L. R.	1844	1	1
8	Life of the Amir Dost Moham-med Khan of Kabul ...	Lal Mohan ...	1846	2	1
9	Afghanistan and the Afghans	Bellew, H. W. ...	1879	1	1
	<i>Baluchistan</i> —				
1	Report on Affairs of Khelat, 1857—60 ...	Official	1861	1	1
	<i>Bhutan</i> —				
1	Political Missions to Bhutan and the Account by Babu Kishen Kant Bose ...	Official	1865	1	1
	<i>Burma</i> —				
1	Political Incidents of the First Burmese War, 1824—26 ...	Robertson, T. C. ...	1853	1	1

SECTION C.—History & Biography—(contd.)

51

No.	SUBJECT	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	V.—ASIA—(contd.)				
	<i>Central Asia—</i>				
1	The Life of Yakub Beg, Athalik Ghazi, and Badaulet, Ameer of Kashgar ...	Boulger, D. C. ...	1878	1	1
2	Parliamentary Papers respecting Affairs in Central Asia, 1879-82 ...	Official	...	...	1
	<i>China—</i>				
1	A Sketch of Chinese History, Ancient and Modern ...	Gutzlaff, Revd. C....	1834	2	1
	<i>Eastern Question—</i>				
1	A Handy Book on the Eastern Question—A Very Recent View of Turkey ...	Campbell, Sir G., M.P.	1876	1	1
2	The Eastern Question ...	Stratford de Redcliff, Viscount	1881	1	1
3	The Eastern Question from the Treaty of Paris, 1856, to the Treaty of Berlin, 1878, and to the Second Afghan War ...	Argyll, Duke of ...	1879	2	1
4	The Eastern Menace ...	Cory, Colonel A. ...	1881	1	1
5	The Decline of British Prestige in the East ...	Selim Faris	1887	1	1
6	The Russian Advance in Central Asia ...	Deutsche Heeres Zeitung	1888	1	5

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols	No. of copies.
VI.—AFRICA—					
1	Report on the Mission to Abyssinia	Rassam, H. ...	1868	1	1
2	Parliamentary Blue Books on the Affairs of Egypt ...	Official ...	1882	...	1
3	The Tunisian Question and Bizerta	Guest, M. J., M.P. ...	1881	1	1
4	Gold Coast, Correspondence regarding affairs of the in 1881-82	Official ...	1882	1	1
5	Letter from Messrs. Kruger and Joubert relative to the annexation of the Transvaal.	Parliamentary ...	1878	1	1
6	Fire and Sword in the Sudan	Slatin Pasha, R. C. ...	1896	1	1
VII.—AMERICA—					
1	Battles and Leaders of the Civil War	The Century Co. ...	1888	4	1
2	Memoirs of Genl. W. T. Sherman	Sherman, Genl. W.T. ...	1889	2	1
3	A Military Biography, Stonewall Jackson ...	Cooke, J. E. ...	1876	1	1
4	Personal Memoirs of Genl. Sheridan	Sheridan, P. H. ...	1888	2	1
5	Fighting Phil: the Life and Military Career of P. H. Sheridan	Headly, Revd. P.C. ...	1889	1	1
6	Military History of Ulysses S. Grant	Badeau, A. ...	1881	3	1

SECTION D.—STATISTICS.

53

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD—				
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE—				
1	Correspondence relating to the Condition of the Patriotic Fund	<i>Official</i> ...	1881	2	1
2	Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for 1881	Ditto ...	1882	1	1
3	Fifth Report of the Commissioners of Prisons, with an Appendix	Ditto ..	1882	2	1
4	Proceedings of the National Rifle Association from 1875	Ditto ...	...	...	1
	III.—INDIA—				
1	Administration Report of British Burmah ...	<i>Official</i> ...	...	...	1
2	Administration Reports of the Punjab and its Dependencies	Ditto ...	...	...	1
3	Statistical Abstract relating to British India from 1871-81	Ditto ...	1882	1	1
4	Indian Polity. A view of the system of Administration in India	Chesney, Col. G., { R.E. <i>Official</i> ...	1870 1894	1 1	2 1
5	Punjab Census Reports ...				
6	Report on the Food Grain Supply and Statistical Review of Famine Operations in Behar and Bengal in 1873-74 ...	MacDonnell, A.P....	1876	1	1
7	Report on the Trade and Resources on the North-Western Frontier of British India	<i>Official</i> ...	1862	1	1

SECTION D.—Statistics—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III. INDIA.—(contd.)				
8	Mischievous Legislation : being a Series of Articles on Tenant Right in the Punjab		.		
9	The Land Question ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1868	1	1
10	Law Relating to Minors in the Bengal Presidency ...	<i>Times of India</i> ...	...	1	1
11	A Letter to the Right Hon'ble James Wilson on a Financial and Monetary System for India ...	Trevelyan, E. J. ...	1878	1	1
12	Indian Deficits and Their Remedy ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1860	1	1
13	Indian Finance: Three Essays with an Introduction and Appendix. (Republished from <i>The 19th Century</i>) ...	Ditto ...	1869	1	1
14	Letters on the Use of Native Chiefs and Indian Finance	Fawcett, Henry, M.P.	1880	1	1
15	Notes on Indian Finance and Taxation ...	...	1875	1	1
16	The Finances and Public Works of India from 1869-81 ...	Cunningham, H. S.	1880	1	1
17	The Economic Revolution of India and the Public Works Policy ...	Strachey, Sir John, and Strachey, Lt-General R. ...	1882	1	1
18	Indian Public Works ...	Connell, A. K. ...	1883	1	1
19	Guide to the Department of Public Works ...	Thornton, W. T. ...	1875	1	1
20	Special Narratives of the Drought in Bengal and Behar, 1873-74 ...	Gantzer, D. A. ...	1858	1	1
21	Statement shewing the Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India from 1879-80 ...	Official ...	1874	1	1
22	Report of the Bengal Presidency Rifle Association ...	Ditto ...	1881	1	1
23	Report of the Indian Rifle Association ...	Ditto ...	1887	...	1
		Ditto ...	...	...	1

SECTION D.—Statistics—(contd.)

55

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
III. INDIA—(concl.)					
24	Administration Report of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands, 1893-94. ...	Official	... 1894	1	1
IV.—EUROPE—					
1	Reports on the Paris Universal Exhibition in 1867 ...	Official	... 1868	6	1
2	Manual of Statistics for Prague, 1887	Josel Erben	... ...	4	1
V.—ASIA—					
VI.—AFRICA—					
VII.—AMERICA—					
1	Reports of the Secretary of War, United States, America, on Public Works ...	Official	... ... ...	...	1
2	Reports of the Chief of Engineers, U. S., America, on Public Works ...	Ditto	... ... ...	...	1
3	Reports on Trade and Commerce in Consular Districts, America	Ditto	... 1881	1	1

56 SEC. E.—**MILY. ART & ADMINISTRATION.**

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
I.—THE WORLD—					
<i>Armament & Equipment, &c.—</i>					
1	A Treatise on Fire-arms ...	Simons, Lt. F. C....	1857	1	1
2	Estat actuel des armes a feu	Polignac ...	1853	1	1
3	Traite de pyrotechnie ...	Meyer, Dr. M. ...	1844	1	1
4	Pyrotechnie Militaire ; ou, traite complet des feux de guerre et desbouches a feu	Ruggieri, C. F. ...	1812	1	1
5	Treatise on the construction of ordnance ...	Official ...	1877	1	1
6	Cours sur la construction et la fabrication des armes a feu ...	Homilius, le Col. ...	1848	1	1
7	Traite sur l'art de tirer a balles sans charge de poudre ...	Pistorius, L. ...	1850	1	1
8	Tables de construction des bouches a feu et des pro- jectiles ...	Unknown ...	...	1	1
9	Instruction sur la fabrication de la poudre ...	Renaud, L. ...	1811	1	1
10	Traite de la fabrication des bouches a feu ...	Biringuccio, de V....	1856	1	1
11	Instruction sur l'établis- sement des nitrieres et sur la fabrication du salpêtre	Unknown ...	...	1	1
12	Principes de construction des bouches a feu ...	Timmerhans, C. ...	1841	1	2
13	Reflexions sur la fabrication en general des bouches a feu ...	Lamartilliere, M. le Comte de ...	1817	1	1
14	Description de la fusee a per- cussion ...	Schonstedt, le Capt.,	1854	1	1
15	A Handbook of the manufac- ture and proof of Gunpow- der ...	Smith, Capt. F. M.	1870	1	1
16	Nouveau manuel complet de l'artificier du poudrier et du salpetrier ...	Vergnaud, A. D. ...	1852	1	1
17	Memoir on Gunpowder. Its Manufacture and Proof ...	Braddock, J. ...	1832	1	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 57

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	<i>Armament & Equipment, &c.—(contd.)</i>				
18	A Treatise on Gunpowder, Fire-arms, and service of Artillery in time of War (Translated by Captain Thomson, R.A.) ...	D'Antoni, A. V. P....	1789	1	1
19	Traite sur la poudre la plus convenable aux armes a piston	Vergnaud, C. F. ...	1823	1	1
20	Traite du fusil de chasse et des armes de precision ...	Mangeot, H. ...	1854	1	1
21	Extrait du cours sur les armes a feu portatives ...	Panot, Capt. L. ...	1850	1	1
22	La pyrotechnie, pratique ou dialogues	Unknown ...	1780	1	1
23	Traite de pyrotechnie militaire (Planches) ...	Ravichio, Col. ...	...	1	1
24	Recherches physiques et chimiques sur la fabrication de la poudre a canon ...	Cossigny, Charpentier ...	1807	1	1
25	Recherches sur l'origine de l'usage de la poudre a canon en Orient ...	Salvador, Capt. M.	1850	1	1
26	Manuel pour la confection des artifices de guerre ...	Timmerhans, C. ...	1833	1	1
27	Experiences sur la fabrication et duree des bouches a feu en fer et en bronze ...	Meyer, M. ...	1834	1	1
28	Description de l'art de fabriquer les canons ...	Monge, G. ...	...	1	1
29	Traite des fusees de guerre, nommees autrefois, rochettes, et maintenant, fusees a la Congreve ...	Montgery ...	1825	1	1
30	Traite pratique des feux d'artifice pour le spectacle et pour la guerre ...	Morel, A. M. Th. ...	1818	1	1

58 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
I.—THE WORLD—(contd.).					
<i>Armament & Equipment, &c.—</i> <i>(contd.)</i>					
31	Memoires explicatifs du dynamometre et autres machines	Regnier	...	1	1
32	Etudes sur les fusees de projectiles creux	Brettes, M. de	1849	1	1
33	Essai sur les feux d'artifice pour le spectacle et pour la guerre	“P. D'O. * * *”	1745	1	1
34	L'Art de faire, a peu de frais, les feux d'artifice	“M. L. E. A.”	1825	1	1
35	Quelques reflexions sur les bouches a feu de siege	Frederix, E.	...	1	1
36	Poudrerie d' Esquerdes. Essais preparatoires	Maguin	1832	1	1
37	Experiences faites a Liege en 1839 sur les carabines a double rayure et celles a canons lisses ..	Timmerhans, C.	1840	1	1
38	Recherches sur le feu Gregeois et sur l'introduction de la poudre a canon en Europe	Lalanne, L.	1845	1	1
39	Reflexions et etudes sur les bouches a feu de siege, de place et de cote	Thiroux.	1849	1	1
40	Erosion of the bores of Rifled Ordnance	Maxwell, Col. H. H.	1871	1	1
41	Shells and shell guns	Dahlgren, J. A.	1857	1	1
42	Experiences sur les shrapnells	Decker	1847	1	1
43	Memoire sur les canons se chargeant par la culasse et sur les canons rayes	Cavalli, J.	1849	1	1
44	Nouvelles recherches sur les feux d' artifice	Chertier, F. M.	1843	1	1
45	Traite du dessin et du leve du materiel d' Artillerie (with atlas)	Burg, M.	1848	2	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 59

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
I.—THE WORLD.—(contd.)					
<i>Armament and Equipment, &c.—(contd.)</i>					
46	Applications du fer aux constructions de l' Artillerie.	Thiery, A. ...	1834 } 1840 }	1	1
47	Projectile weapons of war and explosive compounds ...	Scoffern, J. ...	1859	1	1
48	Proces verbaux des experiences auxquelles ont ete soumises dans les ports differentes especes de projectiles creux ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1836	1	1
49	Notice sur l' essai des fusees a la Congreve ...	Sellon, P. E. M. ...	1848	1	1
50	Notice sur les pistolets tournants et roulants, dits revolvers ...	Anquetil ...	1854	1	1
51	The Gun and its development, with notes on shooting ...	Greener, W. W. ...	1881	1	1
52	Traite des fusees de guerre ...	Montgery ...	1825	1	1
53	Essai sur les obusiers ...	Dusaert, E. ...	1842	1	1
54	Histoire des fusées de guerre ...	Corread, J. ...	1841	1	1
55	Observations et vues nouvelles sur les fusees de guerre	Thiroux ...	1849	1	1
56	Tactique appropriée au perfectionnement des armes a feu portatives ...	Remond, le General Xylander, le Ch. J.	1853 1847	1	1
57	Etude des Armes ...	Hutton, Capt. A. ...	...	1	1
58	The Swordsman ...	Maxwell, Col H. H.	1870	1	1
59	Rifled Mortars ...	Hutton, Captain A.	1890	1	1
60	Fixed Bayonets ...	Prevost, C. and Jollivet, G. ...	1891	1	1
61	L'Escrime et le Duel ...	Castle, E. ...	1893	1	1
62	Schools and Masters of Fence ...	Hutton, Captain A.	1889	1	1
63	Cold Steel ...	Thimm, C. A. ...	1891	1	1
64	Bibliography of the Art of Fence and Duelling ...				

60 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	<i>Armament & Equipment, &c.—(concl'd.)</i>				
65	The Nordenfeldt described in detail ...	Nordenfeldt, T. ...	1884	1	1
66	Report of the Special Committee on Mitrailleurs ...	Official ...	1870	1	1
67	A Dictionary of Explosives	Cundill, Major J. P.	1889	1	1
	<i>Artillery—</i>				
1	Nouveaux principes d' Artillerie ...	Robins, B. ...	1783	1	1
2	Recherches sur l'Artillerie en general ...	Norbec, T. de ...	1792	2	1
3	Memoire contenant la theorie, la description, et l'usage de la planchette du canonnier	D'Obenheim, A. M.	1818	1	1
4	Recherches sur les meilleurs effets a obtenir dans l'Artillerie ...	Martilliere, le Comte	1819	2	1
5	Memoire sur le changement d'une Artillerie, dans le systeme de la grande tactique moderne ...	Okounef, N. ...	1836	1	1
6	Memoire sur la deviation des projectiles dans l'air ...	Magnus, Dr. G. ...	1852	1	1
7	Introduction a l'etude de l' Artillerie de l'instruction	Madelaine, Capt. J.	1825	1	1
8	An elementary treatise on Artillery and Infantry ...	Kingsbury, C. P. ...	1849	1	1
9	Système d'Artillerie de campagne ...	Allix, J. A. F. ...	1827	1	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 61

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	Artillery—(contd.)				
10	Theorie mathematique du tir a ricochet, 1833, (Traduit par Rieffel) ...	Otto, J. C. F. ...	1845	1	1
11	Traite de l'organization et de la tactique de l'Artillerie et histoire de cette arme ...	Grewenitz, M. de ...	1831	1	1
12	Lectures on Artillery subjects addressed to the Officers of the Auxiliary Artillery ...	National Artillery Association ...	1873	1	1
13	On the use of Field Artillery on Service ...	Taubert ...	1856	1	1
14	Opuscules sur l'Artillerie ...	Born, le Capt. ...	1836	1	1
15	Cours de balistique ...	Unknown ...	...	1	1
16	Memoire sur la balistique ...	Didion ...	1848	1	1
17	Cours elementaire de balis- tique ...	Ditto ...	1852	1	1
18	Notions elementaires de balis- tique ...	Thiroux ...	...	1	1
19	Etude sur le probleme balis- tique ...	Lagercrantz, C. G....	1852	1	1
20	Theorie balistique ...	Lionastre, Lt.-Col. J. F. ...	1827	1	1
21	Balistique ...	D'Obenheim ...	1814	1	1
22	La science nouvelle: la balis- tique ...	Tartaglia, N. ...	1845	1	1
23	Traite de balistique ...	Didion ...	1848	1	1
24	An elementary treatise on Ar- tillery ...	Stewart, J. R. ...	1859	1	2
25	Transport de l'Artillerie de montagne ...	Unknown ...	1836	1	1
26	Instruction pratique sur l'em- ploi des differents projectiles	Decker, Lt.-Col. ...	1837	1	1
27	Traite elementaire d'Artil- lerie. Poudre a canon ...	Timmerhans, C. ...	1839	1	1
28	Traite sur l' Artillerie ...	Scharnhorst, le Genl.	1840	3	1
29	Plain treatise on Artillery ...	Gaisford, Capt. T. ...	1849	1	1
30	Traite des batteries ...	Hayez, Lt. E. ...	1835	1	1
31	Traite d'Artillerie theorique et pratique ...	Piobert, G. ...{	1845 1847	1 1	1

62 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

NO.	SUBJECT.	AUTHOR	DATE.	NO. OF VOLs.	NO. OF COPIES.
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	Artillery—(concl'd.)				
32	Essai d'un traite d' Artillerie	Timmerhans, C. ...	1846	1	1
33	On the use of Field Artillery on service with especial re- ference to that of an Army Corps ...	Taubert ...	1856	1	1
34	Modern warfare as influenced by modern Artillery ...	MacDougall, Col. ...	1864	1	2
35	The rôle of Horse Artillery in a campaign (Prize essay R. A. Institution, 1878) ...	Trotter, Lt. J. K., R.A. ...	1878	1	1
36	Treatise on the art of bringing Horse Artillery into action in conjunction with Caval- ry. (Translated by Major Begbie) ...	Decker, E. ...	1848	1	1
37	A tactical unit for modern Field Artillery ...	Ellis, Major, W. B. E.	1877	1	1
38	On Range tables ...	Maxwell, Col. H. H.	1872	1	1
39	Leçons sur la theorie de l' Ar- tillerie ...	Breithaupt, Lt.-Col.	1842	1	1
40	Motions elementaires sur les systemes d' Artillerie ...	Persy, N. ...	...	1	1
41	Memoire sur le moyen de trainer en bataille les pieces de gros calibre ...	Grobert, J. F. L. ...	...	1	1
42	The principles and practice of modern Artillery ...	Owen, Lt.-Col. C. { H., R.A. }	1871 1873	1 1	1 1
43	Modern Field Artillery ...	Ellis, Maj., W. B. E. R.A. ...	1878	1	1
44	Principles of Gunnery. Rifled Ordnance ...	Sladen, Maj., J., R.A.	1879	1	1
45	The Tactics of Field Artillery	Von Schell, A. ...	...	1	1
46	Letters on Artillery ...	Kraft ...	1888	1	1
47	Guns and Cavalry ...	May, Major E. S. ...	1896	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 63

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)					
<i>Cavalry.—</i>					
1	The Armament of Cavalry ...	Elliott, Lt. G. H. ...	1875	1	1
2	Advance Posts of Light Cavalry. Recollections ...	Brack, F. De. ...	1850	1	1
3	Hints on Irregular Cavalry ...	Trower, Capt. C. F. ...	1845	1	1
4	De la Cavalerie dans le passe et dans l'avenir ...	D'Andlau, Lt.-Col. ...	1870	1	1
5	Etude sur l'emploi de Corps de Cavalerie au service de sûrete des Armees ...	Fischer, A. ...	1872	1	1
6	Etude sur la tactique de la Cavalerie	De Formanoir, A. ...	1872	1	1
7	Notes on Cavalry literature...	Elliott, Maj. G. H. ...	1890	1	1
8	Cavalry in Modern War ...	3rd B. C. ...	1890	1	1
9	Cavalry Literature ...	I. D., W. O. ...	1890	1	1
10	La Cavalerie dans la Guerre Moderne	Elliott, Maj. G.H....	1893	1	1
11	Letters on Cavalry ...	" Revue des Deux-Mondes" ...	1894	1	1
12	Cavalry Swarms ...	Kraft ..	1889	1	1
13	Prince Kraft on Cavalry ...	Hogg, Lt.-Col. G. C. ...	1888	1	1
<i>Engineers and Fortification, &c.</i>					
1	De la defense des places fortes	Carnot, M. ...	1811	1	1
2	Fortification for Officers of the Army and Students of Military History... ...	Yule, Lt. H. ...	1851	1	1
3	Treatise on field fortification (with plates) ...	Macaulay, I. S. ...	1869	2	2

64 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD.				
	<i>Engineers and Fortification &c.,—(contd.)</i>				
4	Treatise on Fortification and Artillery (with album of plates)	Straith, H. ... {	1836 1841 1858	1 1 1	1 1 1
5	De la Fortification permanente	Dufour, Genl. G. H.	1850	1	1
6	Elements of Fortification ...	Lochee, Lewis	...	1	1
7	Treatise on Fortification ...	Lendy, Capt.	1862	1	1
8	Nouvelle Fortification, l'hexagon a la Française ...	Coehorn	1741	1	1
9	Cours sur le trace et la construction des batteries ...	Official	1833	1	1
10	Essai general de Fortification et d'attaque et defense des places	Bousmard	1837	5	1
11	Papers on the arms in use in permanent fortifications; on the attack and defence of fortresses; on military mining, and on the defence of coasts	Official	1865	1	1
12	Rules for conducting the practical operations of a siege	Pasley, Col. C. W. <i>C. B., R. E.</i> ...	1841	1	4
13	Observations on the attack of mud forts ...	Unknown	1813	1	1
14	La Fortification improvisee...	Brialmont, Lt.-Genl. A. ...	1872	1	1
15	An essay on the principles and construction of military bridges ...	Douglas, Col. Sir Howard	1832	1	1
16	Military bridges with designs for trestle and truss bridges for military railroads ...	Haupt, H. ...	1864	1	3
17	Ponts Militaires ...	Ruydts, J. ...	1870	1	1
18	Hasty Intrenchments ...	Brialmont, A. ...	1872	1	1

SECTION E.— **Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 65

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	<i>Engineers and Fortification, &c.—(concl.)</i>				
19	Field Fortification. Notes on the Text Books ...	Hutchinson, Capt. H. D. ...	1887	1	1
20	Field Works ...	Brackenbury, Col. C. B., R.A. ...	1888	2	1
21	Telegraphie electrique de campagne ...	Bogaert, V. D. ...	1873	1	1
22	Essai sur la fortification ...	Unknown ...		1	1
	<i>Infantry—</i>				
1	Ergänzungs Wassenlehre der Nenzeit ...	Schmoelzl, J. ...	1857	1	1
2	Die Kriegshandfeuerwaffen ...	Rüstow, C. ...	1857	1	1
3	Tactique de l'Infanterie ...	Pontios, Capt. Ch....	1870	1	1
4	Mounted Infantry. An Essay,	Hogg, Capt. G. C....	1874	1	1
5	Letters on Infantry ...	Kraft ...	1889	1	1
6	Musketry Training and its value in War ...	Parker, Capt. J. ...	1893	1	12
	<i>Strategy and Tactics—</i>				
1	Theorie de l'officier superieur,	Leorier, J. P. A. ...	1820	1	1
2	The Officers' Manual. Military maxims of Napoleon ...	Translated by Lt.- Genl. Sir G. C. D'Aguilar, C.B. ...	1831	1	1

66 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	<i>Strategy and Tactics</i> —(contd.)				
3	Guide de l'officer particulier en campagne on connaissances militaires ...	Cessac, M. de ...	1816	1	1
4	Idees et reflexions sur les mouvements de la tactique moderne ...	S. M. le Roi Charles XV. de Suede et de Norvege ...	1868	1	2
5	Tactical deductions from the War of 1870-71 ...	Boguslawski, A. ...	1872	1	1
6	Etudes tactiques pour l'instruction dans les camps ...	Ambert, General le Baron, ...	1865	1	2
7	Minor tactics ...	Clerly, Capt. C. ...	1877	1	1
8	A precis of modern tactics ...	Home, Major R. {	1873 1878 1882 1892	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1
9	Modern war. (A Lecture at the U. S. I. of India) ...	Cory, Major A. ...	1872	1	1
10	Responsibility in war ...	Albrecht, Archduke of Austria ...	1870	1	1
11	An essay on the art of war ...	Turpin, Count ...	1761	2	1
12	Precis de l'art de la guerre au nouveau traite analytique, Ditto ditto ...	Jomini, le Baron De. Ditto ...	1840 1855	1 2	1 1
13	The art of war ...	Ditto {	1868 1873	1 1	1 2
14	The operations of war ...	Hamley, Col., E. B. {	1866 1872 1877	1 1 1	1 1 1
15	Traite des grandes operations militaires ...	Jomini, le Baron De. {	1818 1851	3 3	1 1
16	Cours d'art militaire ...	Barthelemy, H. ...	1874	2	1
17	Memorial pour les travaux de guerre ...	Dufour, Genl. G. H.	1850	1	1
18	Tactical examples. Vol. I, The Battalion; Vol. II, The Regiment and Brigade ...	Helvig, Hugo ...	1878	2	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 67

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	<i>Strategy and Tactics</i> —(contd.)				
20	Thoughts on tactics and military organisation ...	Mitchell, Lt.-Col. J.	1838	1	1
21	Outpost duty, Military reconnaissance and road-making	Jarry, General and Napier, Maj.-Genl. W. C. E. ...	1872	1	4
22	A Manual of outpost duties	Fitzclarence, Lord F.	1853	1	1
23	The principles of outpost duty	Hale, Capt., A.L. R.E.	1871	1	1
24	Modern tactics of the three arms	Smith, Maj.-Genl. M. W. ...	1869	1	3
25	Theorie nouvelle pour faire manœuvrer et combattre les troupes de toutes arms ...	Martray, B. du ...	1856	1	1
26	Elements of modern tactics ...	Shaw, W. J. { 1877 1880	1877 1880	1 1	1 1
27	Considerations on tactics and strategy	Twemlow, Col. J. ...	1855	1	1
28	Defence of a position selected as a field of battle (R. E. Prize Essay, 1875) ...	Fraser, Capt. T., R.E.	1875	1	1
29	Duty of Officers Commanding detachments in the field ...	Vandeleur, Lt.-Col. J. O. ...	1801	1	1
30	A practical treatise on the attack of military posts, villages, intrenchments, &c.	Jobb, Capt. J., R.E.	1837	2	1
31	Rules for the conduct of the war game	Baring, Capt. E. { 1873 1884	1873 1884	1 1	5 1
32	Kriegspiel	Petre, A. ...	1872	1	2
33	Military railways. A lecture	Haddan, J. L. ...	1878	1	2
34	Our railway system viewed in reference to invasion ...	Webber, Baron M....	1871	1	1

68 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	<i>Strategy and Tactics</i> —(contd.)				
35	On the organisation of the communications of an army including railways ...	Home, Lt.-Col. R.,	...	1	1
36	The organisation and administration of the lines of communication in war ...	Furse, Lt.-Col. G.A. {	1883 1894	1 1	1 1
37	Evolutions par brigades ou instruction ...	Meunier, le Baron,	1814	1	1
38	Remarks on drill, with rough sketches of field days ...	Cotton, Col. S. J....	1857	1	1
39	Plan militaire concernant les attaques nocturnes ...	D'Eguilly, le Blanc,	1809	1	1
40	Military studies by Marshal Ney ...	Translated by Counter, G. H.	1833	1	1
41	Analysis of victories and defeats ...	Anderson, Maj. R. P.	1861	1	1
42	Victories and defeats ...	Ditto	1861	1	2
43	Strategie ...	Blume	1884	1	1
44	Strategische briefe ...	.....	...	1	1
45	Tactical notes and solution of problems on maps, and maps to accompany ...	Nixon, Capt. J. E., Clausewitz, General Carl Von	1894	8	1
46	On War ...		1894	1	1
47	Reflections on the art of War ...	Hart, Col. R.C. v.c.	1894	1	1
48	Information in War: its acquisition and transmission	Furse, Col. G.A. C.B.	1895	1	1
49	War ...	Maurice, Col. F. ...	1891	1	1
50	Principes de la strategie ...	Jomini, le Baron De,	1840	1	1
51	The elements of strategy ...	Tovey, Lt.-Col. ...	1887	1	1
52	The principles of strategy ...	Bigelow, John ...	1891	1	1
53	Jomini's strategy ...	Adam, F. ...	1860	1	1
54	Combined tactics ...	Official	1894	1	1
55	Modern tactics ...	Gall, Captain ...	1894	1	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 69

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	<i>Strategy and Tactics</i> —(concl.)				
56	Letters on tactics and organization	"A True Reformer,"	1888	1	1
57	Handbook of tactics ...	James, Capt. W. ...	1895	1	1
58	Outlines of modern tactics ...	Gunter, Col. E. ...	1895	1	1
59	Staff duties in the field ...	Grierson, Capt. { J. M. ...	1888 1891	1 1	1 1
60	Sur la formation des troupes pour le combat ...	Jomini, le Baron De,	1856	1	1
61	The Fight ...	"La revue de la Cavalerie" Translated by Capt. Nixon,	1892	1	1
62	Forms of attack with plans and sketches ...	Kinloch Br.-Genl....	1892	1	1
63	Gesammelte schriften and denkwurdigkeiten de General Moltke ... ...	.....	1891	1	1
64	Armies of to-day ...	.....	1893	1	1
65	Moltke's tactical problems ...	Karl von Donat ...	1894	1	1
66	Cinquante problemes tactiques,	Devaureix ...	1893	1	1
67	Etudes pratiques de guerre ...	Lamiraux, Genl ...	1893	2	1
68	Maximes de guerre et pensees de Napoleon ... ...	.....	1874	...	...
69	Leçons sur la tactique des trois armes	Miller, von ...	1846	1	1
70	Organisation and tactics ...	Wagner, A. L. ...	1895	1	1
71	Studies in Troop leading. The Infantry Division ...	von Verdy du Vernois, Colonel J. ...	1872	1	1
72	Studies in Troop leading. The Cavalry Division (Official edition)	Ditto ...	1890	1	1
73	Tactical studies from the Franco-German war ...	Stone, Capt. F. G ...	1886	1	1

70 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	I.—THE WORLD—(contd.)				
	<i>Surveys, &c.—</i>				
1	A treatise on Military drawing and surveying ...	Paterson, Capt. W.,	1862	1	3
2	A course of Military surveying ...	Jackson, Maj. B. ...	1838	1	1
3	A treatise on Military surveying ...	Ditto ...	1860	1	2
4	Practical Military surveying and sketching ...	Drayson, Lt. - Col. R.A. ...	1872	1	2
5	A manual of surveying and sketching ...	Flower, Capt. L. ...	1859	1	1
6	Elementary Military geography, reconnoitring and sketching ...	Vincent, Lt. C. E.H.,	1873	1	1
7	Military sketching and reconnaissance ...	Hutchinson, Lt.-Col. F. J. and Macgregor, Capt. H. G... Hutchinson, H. ...	1878 1891	1 1	1 1
8	Military sketching ...				
9	A description of the method of executing rapid or reconnaissance triangulation ...	Official ...	1894	1	1
10	Suggestions as to the best method of teaching small scale topography ...	Ditto ...	1894	1	1
1	Cours de sciences. Physiques et chimiques appliquées aux arts militaires ...	Emy, Ch. J. ...	1853	1	1
2	A system of Military Mathematics ...	Lochee, L. ...	1776	1	1
3	Essai sur l'art de pointer ...	Poumet ...	1816	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 71

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD —(contd.)				
	General—(concl'd.)				
4	Des partisans et des corps irreguliers	Corvey, Le M. De ...	1823	1	1
5	De la creation et de l'emploi de la force armee ...	Delvigne, G. ...	1848	1	1
6	The soldiers and armies of modern times ...	Medley, Maj. J. G. R. E. ...	1864 1846	1	1
7	De l'esprit des institutions militaires	Marmont, Mare-chal. {	1865 1873	1	1
8	Remarks on the scope and uses of military literature and history ... ...	.....	1846	1	1
9	Account of the systems of military education in France, Prussia, Austria and the United States ...	Official ...	1870	1	1
10	Le militaire expérimente ou instruction	Wimpffen, Genl. F. ...		1	1
11	Discipline and drill. Lectures to the London Scottish Volunteers ...	Flood-Page, Capt. S. ...	1871	1	1
12	Essays written for the Wellington Prize... ...	Unknown ...	1872	1	1
13	The resources of modern countries	Wilson, A. J. ...	1878	2	1
14	Foreign armies and Home reserves	Brackenbury, Capt. C. B. ...	1871	1	1
15	The armies of Europe and Asia	Upton, Maj.-Genl., U. S. Army ...	1878	1	1
16	The Nation in Arms ...	Von der Goltz ...	1887	1	1
17	Der gebirgskrieg ...	Freihern, F. ...	1878	1	1
18	La guerre des bois ...	Monnier, le Major C. ...	1872	1	1
19	Instruction to young marksmen	Chapman, J. R. ...	1848	1	1
20	Aide-memoire to the Military Sciences ...	R. E. Committee {	1845 1852 1862	5 3 3	1 2 1

72 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE—				
	<i>Armament & Equipment, &c.—</i>				
1	Projectiles and FuzeS. An account of experiments at Woolwich in 1817-18 ...	Macdonald, J. ...	...	1	1
2	The Story of the Guns ...	Tennent, Sir J. E ...	1864	1	1
3	Notes on material for smooth bore guns, small arms and rifled guns, Armstrong ...	Fraser, Capt. G. H., R. A. ...	1864	1	1
4	Report of a Special Committee on "Gibraltar" Shields, with addenda ...	Official ...	1868	2	1
5	Ammunition for rifled Ordnance ...	Browne, C. O., R.A. ...	1870	2	1
6	Report of Special Committee on Breech-loading rifles ...	Official ...	'68-71	3	1
7	Notes on Ammunition ...	Ditto ...	1873	1	1
8	Treatise on Military Carriages and other manufactures of the Royal Carriage Department ...	Kemmis, Maj., W., R.A. ...	1876	1	1
9	Proceedings of the Ordnance Select Committee ...	Official ...	'63-72	38	1
10	Progress report of the Committee on Saddlery ...	Ditto ...	1882	1	1
11	Instructions for fitting and using Magazine Accoutrements ...	Unknown ...	...	1	1
12	Report of Special Committee on time and percussion fuzes of Field Artillery, 1870 ...	Official ...	1870	1	1
13	Report on M. L. versus B. L. Field Guns, 1871 ...	Ditto ...	1871	1	1
14	Report from the Select Committee on Artillery Ranges Bill, 1882 ...	Ditto ...	1882	1	1
15	Report on the Dungeness experiments, siege operations of 1879 ...	Ditto ...	1879	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 73

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	<i>Armament & Equipment, &c.— (concl'd.)</i>				
16	Report of Committee on high angle and vertical fire from rifled howitzers and mortars, 1872 ...				
17	Preliminary report of the Committee on explosives, 1870 ...	Official ...	1872	1	1
18	Report on the explosion of Gun Cotton at Stowmarket in 1871 ...	Ditto ...	1870	1	1
19	Report by Special Committee on the Artillery experiments at Okehampton in 1875 ...	Ditto ...	1872	1	1
20	The establishment and organisation of an Arsenal. R.A. Prize Essay, 1872 ...	Ditto ...	1875	1	1
21	Land Transport Reports. Zulu War, 1879 ...	Collen, Lt. E. H. H., R.A. ...	1872	1	1
22	Notes on field equipment of troops for service among mountains ...	Official ...	1879	1	1
23	Extracts from reports on field equipments in use with the forces under Lord Napier of Magdala ...	Macgregor, Lt. C. M. ...		1	11
		Official ...	1869	1	

74 SECTION E—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	<i>Artillery</i> —(contd.)				
1	Instructions and Regulations for Field Battery Exercises and movements for the Royal Regiment of Artil- lery	Official ...	... 1838	1	1
2	Etat actuel de l'Artillerie de Campagne en Europe. Artillerie de Campagne An- glaise	Jacobi, G. A. ...	1839	1	1
3	The Artillerist's Manual and British Soldier's Compen- dium	Griffiths, Major { F. A., R.A. 1959	{ 1839 1959	1 1	1 1
4	The evolutions of a Field Battery and principal man- œuvres of a Brigade of Batteries	Gore, Capt. J. ...	1846	1	1
5	Questions and Answers on Artillery	Burn, Major ...	1848	1	1
6	Proceedings of the Royal Ar- tillery Institution, Wool- wich ... ...	.....	...	...	1
7	The British Gunner ...	Spearman, Capt. J.M. 1854	1	1	1
8	Report of the Adjutant-Gene- ral, Horse Guards, upon the organisation of the Royal Artillery, with minutes of evidence	Official ...	1872	1	1
9	On the proportion of Artillery required in Canada (Prize Essay)	Holmes, Maj. J. G., 1878	1	1	1
10	Hand-book for the Bolton Range finder ...	Bolton ...	1882	1	2
11	Hand-book for the Weldon Range finder... ...	Richardson, Maj. J.B. 1879	1	1	1
12	Manual of Siege and Garrison Artillery Exercises ...	Official ...	...	...	...
13	Field Artillery drill ...	Ditto ...	...	...	...

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 75

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.— THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	<i>Artillery</i> —(concl'd.)				
14	Garrison Artillery drill ...	<i>Official</i> ...	...	...	...
15	Elementary treatise on Ar- tillery prepared for Cadets at the R. M. A. ...	Owen, C. H. ...	1865	1	1
16	Siege Artillery drill ...	<i>Official</i> ...	...	...	...
	<i>Cavalry</i> .—				
1	Instructions for the Sword, Carbine and Pistol exer- cises	<i>Official</i> ...	{ 1819 1858 1860	1 1 1	1 1 1
2	Regulations and instructions for the Cavalry Sword exercise	Ditto ...	1819	1	1
3	Regulations for the instruc- tions, formation, and move- ments of the Cavalry ...	Ditto ...	{ 1859 1865 1869	1 1 1	1 1 1
4	Instructions in Military Equi- tation and the Field Move- ments of Cavalry ...	Ditto ...	1819	1	1
5	Description of a Cavalry equipment	Crichton, Capt. The Hon'ble H. ...	...	1	1

76 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	<i>Engineers and Fortification</i> —				
1	The defence of a position. Royal Engineer Prize Essay,	Fraser, Capt. T. R.E.	1875	1	1
2	Instruction in Military Engineering	Official ...	1878	6	1
3	Aide Memoire for the use of Officers of the Royal Engineers	Cooke, Col. A. C. ...	1876	1	1
4	Report of Committee regarding the construction, condition and cost of Fortifications	Official ...	1869	1	1
5	Course of instruction in Fortification, &c., at the R.M.A., Woolwich	Ditto ...	1871	1	1
6	Permanent Fortification for English Engineers ...	Lewis, Maj. J. T. R.E.	1890	1	1
7	Professional papers of the Royal Engineers ...	Official ...	...	...	1
8	Army equipment, Engineers...	Ditto ...	1866	1	1
9	Regulations for the Royal Engineer Department ...	Ditto ...	1873	1	1
10	Manual of Field Fortification, military sketching and reconnaissance	Ditto ...	1871	1	1
11	The attack of Fortresses in the future. R. E. Prize Essay...	Fraser, Capt. T., R.E.	1877	1	1
12	Text Book of Fortification and Military Engineering ...	Official ...	1893	2	1
	<i>Infantry</i> —				
1	The Manual and Platoon exercises	Ditto ...	1823	1	1
2	Equipment of Infantry ...	Ditto ...	1865	1	1
3	Field exercises and evolution of Infantry	Ditto ... {	1859	1	1
4	Instructions for the Attack of Infantry	Biddulph, Brigr.-Genl. M. A. S. ...	1870	1	1
			1875	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 77

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	<i>Infantry</i> —(concl.)				
5	Infantry fire Tactics ...	Mayne, Capt. C. B.	...	1	1
6	The further training and employment of Mounted Infantry ...	Hallam Parr, Col.H., C.M.G. ...	1888	1	1
	<i>Law</i> —				
1	The trial of Lt.-Genl. Sir John Murray, Baronet, by a General Court Martial held at Winchester, 1815 ...	Gurney, W. B. ...	1815	1	1
2	A treatise on the principles and practice of Military Law,	Kennedy, Lt.-Col. V.,	1832	1	1
3	The practice of Courts Martial and other Military Courts	Hough, W. ...	1834	1	1
4	Remarks on the constitution and practice of Courts Martial	Simmons, T. F. {	1843 1863 1873	1 1 1	1 1 3
5	The duties of Judge Advocates,	Hughes, Capt. R. M.	1845	1	1
6	Observations on the practice and forms of Courts Martial also on Courts of Enquiry (Revised by John Endle, Esq.)	D'Aguilar, L.- Genl. Sir George K.C.B. }	1858 1867	1 1	1 1

78 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE.— (contd.)				
	<i>Law</i> —(concl.)				
7	Reports of the management and discipline of Military Prisons from 1852 to 1879,	<i>Official</i> ...	...	...	1
8	The administration of Justice under Military and Martial Law	Clode, C. M. ...	1872	1	1
9	Military Law and the procedure of Military Courts ...	Maisey, Col. F. C. { 1874 1877	1874 1877	1 1	1 1
10	Military Law	Pratt, Lt.-Col. S. C.,	1895	1	1
	<i>Orders and Text Books</i> —				
1	The nineteen movements as ordered for the British Army	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1809	1	1
2	General Regulations and Orders for the Army ...	<i>Official</i> ...	1822	1	1
3	Field exercises and evolutions of the Army	Ditto { 1824 1833	1824 1833	1 1	1 1
4	Royal Warrant and Regulations regarding Army services	Ditto ...	1848	1	1
5	General Orders issued for the Army of the East, 1854-55,	Ditto ...	1856	1	1
6	Rules and Regulations of the Corps of Commissionaries...	Ditto ...	1866	1	1
7	Hand-book for Field Service,	Lefroy, Br.-Genl., R.A. ...	1867	1	2
8	The Regimental Staff Officer's duty Companion ...	Nuthall, Maj -Genl. W. F. ...	1870	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 79

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	<i>Orders and Text Books— (concl'd.)</i>				
9	Military Catechism for Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers	Bengough, Lt.-Col. H. M. ... <i>Official</i> ...	1880 1880	1 1	1 1
10	Regulations for the Militia ...	Ditto ...	1859 1860 1868 1881	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1
11	The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army ...	Ditto ...			
12	Tabular arrangement of Battalion Drill	Troubridge, T. St. V. ...		1	1
13	Regulations for the Volunteer Force	<i>Official</i> ...	1881	1	1
14	General Principles of Brigade and Divisional Drill ...	Ditto ...	1882	1	1
	<i>Strategy and Tactics—</i>				
1	A treatise on British Tactics...	James, A. ...	1811	1	1
2	Battle of Dorking. Reminiscences of a Volunteer ...	Chesney ...	1871	1	1
3	The system of Field Manoeuvres best adapted for enabling our troops to meet a Continental Army (Wellington Prize Essay, 1872)...	Maurice, Lt. F., R.A. ...	1872	1	1

80 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	<i>Surveys, &c.—</i>				
1	Papers relating to the Ordnance Survey ...	<i>Official</i> ...	1857	1	1
2	Report of a Committee on a Military map of the United Kingdom ...	Ditto ...	1892	1	1
	<i>General—</i>				
1	Report on reorganising the system for training Officers for the Scientific Corps ...	<i>Official</i> ...	1857	1	1
2	Eight lectures delivered at the School of Musketry, Hythe ...	Watson, Lieut. ...	1862	1	1
3	National Defences ...	Harris, Sir W. Snow,	1862	1	1
4	Army of Great Britain, 1867-68	<i>Official</i> ...	1867	1	1
5	The English Army—Its past history, present condition and future prospects ...	Griffiths, Maj. A. ...		1	1
6	The Military Forces of the Crown, their administration and government ...	Clode, C. M. ...	1869	2	1
7	Staff College Essays ...	Baring, Lt. E., R.A.	1870	1	1
8	History of our Reserve Forces with suggestions for their organisation as a real Army of Reserve ...	A Militia Officer ...	1870	1	1
9	The British Army and its Reserves. A plan for connecting the battalions of the Line, Militia and Volunteers ...	A Military Official...	1870	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 81

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	<i>General</i> —(contd.)				
10	The Army of Great Britain. What it is, and what it might be	Hamilton, Sir W, Baronet ...	1871	1	1
11	Revolutionary shadows. Our present crisis ; probabilities of a future invasion ...	Wyatt, Capt. ...	1871	1	1
12	State rewards for State ser- vices or employment of sol- diers and sailors in the Civil Service ...	Walter, E. ...	1871	1	1
13	A suggestion for the re-organi- sation of our Armies, British and Indian ...	Trevor, Lt.-Col. W. S., V.C., R.E. ...	...	1	1
14	On Army Re-organisation. A defensive scheme of recruit- ing	Fife, Lt. J. C. ...	1872	1	1
15	Synopsis of the course of in- struction at the Staff Col- lege	Official ...	...	1	1
16	Lectures to Officers of Volun- teer Corps delivered at the R. U. S. I. in 1873 ...	R. U. S. I. ...	1873	1	1
17	The past and future of the British Army ...	De Ros, Genl. Lord	1872	1	1
18	On the best mode of provid- ing Recruits, and forming Reserves for the British Army	Fife, Capt. J. C. ...	1875	1	1
19	The British Army in 1875 ...	Holmes, J., M.P. ...	1875	1	1
20	Staff College Exercises, 1874-75	Hamley, Col. Comdt.	...	1	1
21	Report of the Committee on the conditions of a Soldier's service as affected by the Short Service System, 1878	Official ...	1881	1	1

82 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vol.s	No. of copies.
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (contd.)				
	General—(contd.)				
22	Army Signalling and the Clock Signal Vane ...	Younge, Col. W. L. R.A. ...	1879	1	1
23	Report of the Examination for admission to the Staff College ...	Official ...	1879	1	1
24	Reports on Final Examina- tions at the Staff College ...	Ditto ...	1880	...	1
25	The Permanent Organisation of the British Army ...	Gloag, Col. A. R., R.A., ...	1880	1	1
26	Report of the Committee on the formation of Territorial Regiments, 1881 ...	Official ...	1881	1	1
27	Defence of Great and Greater Britain ...	Colomb, Capt. J.C.R.	1880	1	1
28	England on the defensive, or the problem of invasion...	Barrington, Capt. J. T. ...	1881	1	1
29	Army Staff Appointments, 1861 to 1881 ...	Official ...	1882	1	1
30	A History of the dress of the British Soldier ...	Luard, Col. J. ...	1852	1	1
31	Report of the Colour Com- mittee. Military Uniforms	Official ...	1883	1	1
32	Catechism of Military train- ing ...	Marryat, Maj. H. Fitz Roy ...	1884 1882 1883	1 4	1
33	Army and Navy Magazine ...	...		
34	A Summary of the drill and working of the three arms	Hallowes, Col. H. J.	1888	1	1
35	The British Army ...	Dilke, Sir Charles...	1888	1	1
36	Physical drill with and without arms ...	Fox, Lt.-Col. G. M.	1889	1	1
37	U. S. Magazine ...	...	...	...	1
38	Imperial Defence ...	Dilke, Sir Charles ...	1892	1	1
39	The Army Book for the Brit- ish Empire ...	Goodenough, Lieut.- Genl. W. H. ...	1893	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 83

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (concl.)					
<i>General</i> —(concl.)					
40	The Volunteer Question ...	Various. (West of Scotland Tactical Society prize essays) ...	1891	1	1
41	Journal of the Royal United Service Institution from 1860 ...	R. U. S. I. ...	...	...	1
III.—INDIA—					
<i>Camps of Exercise, &c.</i> —					
1	Field exercises of the Peshawar Brigade... ...	.....	1856	1	1
2	Report on Camp of Exercise at Bangalore, 1874 ...	Official ...	1874	1	1
3	Report of the March of Heavy Guns from Ferozepore to Quetta. Diary ...	Lyster, Lt. H. J. ...	1878	1	1
4	Report on drill at the Camp of Exercise, Chinchwad, Bombay ...	Official ...	1885	1	1
5	Papers connected with the Camp of Exercise, Delhi, Umballa, in 1885-86 ...	Ditto ...	1886	2	2

84 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
III.—INDIA—(contd.)					
<i>Law, Orders and Text-books.</i>					
1	Abstract of the Articles of War for the Native Armies	Drake, Capt. I. M.	1846	1	1
2	Code of Regulations of the several Military Departments under the Presidency of Fort William ...	Official ...	1810	1	1
3	Cavalry Manœuvres (Translated into Hindustani in the Oordoo and Devanagiri characters) ...	... ...	1860	1	1
4	Instructions for Cavalry Picquet duties (For the Hyderabad Contingent) ...	Gilchrist, Lt. R. A.	1873	1	1
5	Military Catechism for young Officers of European Cavalry and Infantry serving in India ... ...	... ...	1862	1	1
6	The Sepoy Officer's Manual ...	Barrow, Lt. E. G. {	1880	1	1
7	Memorandum on Army Signalling in India ...	Smith, Lt. W. H. R.E. ...	1880	1	1
8	Bengal Army Regulations ...	Official ...	1887	1	1
9	Regulations for the Royal Artillery in India ...	Ditto ...	... ...	... ...	1
10	Regulations for encampments in India	Do. ...	... ...	... ...	1
11	Indian Articles of War ...	Hudson, Capt. H. S.	1887	1	1
12	Standing Orders for the Bengal Infantry	Official ...	... ...	... ...	1
13	Text-book of Indian Military Law	Bernard Capt. E. H.	1896	1	1
14	The Indian Articles of War...	Poynder, Major C.E.	1896	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 85

No.	SUBJECT:	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III.—INDIA—(contd.)				
	<i>Transport—</i>				
1	Report on the Transport by rail of Troops, Horses, Guns and War Material for the Army in Afghanistan, from 1878 ...	...	1880	1	1
2	Memorandum on a Permanent and Organized Transport Service in India ...	Kennedy, Lieut-Genl Sir M. ...	1880	1	1
3	Military Transport by Indian Railways ...	Ross, D., C.I.E. ...	'83-85	2	1
4	Transport Packing and Loading applicable to Field Service ...	Hayter and Kelly...	1884	1	1
5	Scheme for a Transport Service for India ...	Low, Col. R. C. ...	1882	1	1
	<i>General—</i>				
1	The British Indian Military Repository ...	Parby, Capt. S. ...	'22-27	6	1
2	Inquiry into the state of the Indian Army, with Suggestions for its Improvement and the Establishment of a Military Police for India...				
3	Remarks on the Abolition of Corporal Punishment in the Native Army ...	Badenach, Capt. W.,	'826	1	1
4	The Sepoy Revolt. Its Causes and Consequences ...	McNaghten, Capt. R. A. ...	1844	1	1
		Mead, H. ...	1857	1	1

86 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III.—INDIA—(contd.)				
	General—(contd.)				
5	A glance at the Past and the Future in connection with the Indian Revolt ...	Tucker, Maj.-Genl. H. T. ...	1857	1	1
6	The British Army in India. Its Preservation ...	Jeffreys, J. ...	1858	1	1
7	The Views and Opinions of Br.-Genl. John Jacob, C.B.	Pelly, Capt. L. ...	1858	1	1
8	A Letter to Colonel Durand, C.B., on the Re-organisation of the Indian Army...	Frere, H. B. E. ...	1858	1	1
9	The truth about the Indian Army and its Officers ...	“ Hydaspes ” ...	1861	1	1
10	Some account of Military Education in the Madras Presidency, 1867-69 ...	Laurie, Lt.-Col. W. F. B. ...	1869	1	1
11	Report of a Special Committee on the Equipment of Mountain Batteries for India, 1870 ...	Official ...	1870	1	1
12	The Field Gun for India ...	Maxwell, Col. H. H. ...	1870	1	1
13	Camel Guns ...	Do. do. ...	1870	1	1
14	Lecture on Mitrailleurs and their special uses for India	Fosbery, Maj. G. V. ...	1872	1	1
15	Notes on Line Building in the Native Army ...	Hewett, Lt.-Col. F.S. ...	1871	1	1
16	The Madras Army. An attempt to show how its efficiency may be increased ...	<i>The Madras Mail</i> ...	1872	1	1
17	Remarks on the Organisation of the Bengal Cavalry ...	“ H. ” ...	1872	1	1
18	Warfare in India ...	Norman, H. W. ...	1873	1	1
19	Four Proposals for Fortifying the City of Bombay ...	Palmer, F. J. ...	1874	1	1
20	What are our Legions ? or the truth about our Indian Armies ...	“ England ” ...	1878	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 87

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
III.—INDIA—(concl.)					
<i>General</i> —(concl.)					
21	Army Re-organisation. Reserve for the Native Army	Hutchinson, Capt. H. D. ...	1879	1	1
22	Report of the Special Commission to enquire into the Organisation and Expenditure of the Army in India, 1879 ...	Official ...	1879	1	1
23	The Volunteer Force of India. Its Present and Future. Prize essay, 1883, U. S. I. of India ...	Collen, Maj E.H.H. S.C. ...	1883	1	1
24	Report on the East India Army System ...	Official ...	1884	1	1
25	Army Reform in Native States in India ...	Biddulph, C. E. ...	1891	1	1
26	Report on Musketry Instruction of the Indian Army ...	Official ...	...	...	1
27	The Defence of India ...	Martin, Lieut. M., R.E. ...	...	1	1
28	La Russie et l'invasion de l'Inde ...	Lehautcourt ...	1892	1	1
29	Report of the Railway Service Corps Committee ...	Official ...	1878	1	1
30	Report on Artillery and Musketry Experiments in India	Ditto ...	'74-75	2	1
 IV.—EUROPE.					
<i>General</i> —					
1	The Balance of Military Power in Europe ...	Maurice, Colonel ...	1888	1	1

88 SECTION E—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vois.	No. of copies.
IV—EUROPE—(contd.)					
<i>General</i> —(concl'd.)					
2	The Armed Strength of Switzerland ...	Official	1880	1	1
3	The Armed Strength of Sweden and Norway ...	Ditto	1874	1	1
4	The Armed Strength of Denmark ...	Ditto	1874	1	1
5	Do. do. Belgium ...	Ditto	1882	1	1
6	Do. do. Europe ...	Vincent, C. S. H ...	...	1	1
7	Do. do. Netherlands	I. D., War Office ...	1887	1	1
8	Memoire sur les armes de l'Artillerie Belge ...	Dupont, Lt.-Col ...	1833	1	1
9	Etat actual de l'artillerie de campagne Suedoise ...	Jacobi	1849	1	1
10	De l'armament de l'Europe ...	Plaigne	1870	1	1
11	Umpire Rules obtaining in Austria, France, Germany and Italy for the conduct of peace manœuvres ...	I. D., War Office ...	1892	1	1
12	Foreign Manœuvres, 1891 ...	Ditto	1892	1	1
13	Hand-book of the Armies of Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, Roumania and Servia...	Ditto	1895	1	1
14	The Armed Strength of Portugal ...	Ditto	1887	1	1
15	Do. of Roumania	Ditto	1888	1	1
16	A tour in Bulgaria ...	Carre, Lt.-Col. G. T.	1888	1	1
17	L'artillerie de campagne Belge ...	Nicaise, A.	1870	1	1
18	Manuel d'artillerie de la Republique Helvetique ...	Bonaparte, Le Prince Napoleon-Louis ...	1836	1	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 89

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>Austria—</i>				
1	Sur l'emploi de la Cavalerie en Allemagne, pendant la campagne de 1866 ...	Charreynon, M. ...	1869	1	1
2	Sur l'Artillerie de campagne son emploi dans la guerre d'Allemagne de 1866 ...	Saunier, M. ...	1869	1	1
3	Expose sommaire de la campagne d'Allemagne en 1866	Fay, M. Ch. ...	1869	1	1
4	Sur l'insurrection de la Dalmatie, 1869 ...	Derrecagaix ...	1870	1	1
5	Austrian Mountain Artillery,	(Translated by H.H. Maxwell, Lt.-Col., R.A.) ...	1869	1	1
6	The Armed Strength of Austria	Official ...	1873	2	1
	<i>France—</i>				
1	Collection de gravures représentant les principaux affuts de l'Artillerie de terre ...	Poumet, M. ...	1827	1	1
2	Instruction sur les effets des bouches a feu ...	Ditto ...	1828	1	1
3	Reglement sur le traitement et les revues de l'armee de terre et sur l'administration interieure des corps de troupes	Official ...	1823	1	1
4	Des troupes legeres ou reflexions sur l'organisation, l'instruction et la tactique de l'Infanterie et de la Cavalerie legeres ...	Roche-Aymon ...	1817	1	1

90 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	France—(contd.)				
5	Considerations, sur les differens services de l'Artillerie...	Madelaine, le Capt. J. ...	1827	1	1
6	Memoires d'Artillerie ...	Sr. Surirey de Saint Remy ...	1697	2	1
7	Cours abrege d' Artifices ...	Official ...	1850	1	1
8	Esquisse generale d'une nouvelle organisation d' Artillerie ...	De Breithaupt ..	1837	1	1
9	Programme du cours d' Artillerie ...	Official ...	1854	1	1
10	Memoire sur les nouveaux systemes d'Artillerie ...	Ditto ...	...	1	1
11	Aide Memoire a l'usage des officiers d'Artillerie ...	Ditto ...	{ 1809 1836	2 1	1 1
12	Theorie du pointage a l'usage des sous officiers d'Artillerie	Page, C. E. ...	1848	1	1
13	Reglement provisoire sur les manœuvres de l'Artillerie...	Official ...	1848	1	1
14	Discours, dans la discussion de chapitre du budget de la guerre, relatif au materiel de l'Artillerie ...	Tirlet, le Lt.-Genl....	1828	1	1
15	Observations critiques sur l'organisation nouvelle de l'Artillerie ...	Duchaud, le Genl....	1833	1	1
16	Reglement provisoire sur l'instruction a pied et a cheval dans les regiments d'Artillerie ...	Official ...	1835	1	1
17	Cours elementaire d'Artillerie,	.....	1833	1	1
18	Extract du cours speciale, a l'usage des pelotons d'instruction des regiments d'Artillerie ...	.....	...	1	1
19	Ordres relatifs a l'instruction et au service dans le 7° regiment d' Artillerie ...	.....	1852	1	1
20	Instruction sur le service de l'obusier de montagne ...	.....	1838	1	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.) 91

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>France</i> —(contd.)				
21	Cours d' instruction speciale a l'usage des sous officiers des regiments d'Artillerie,	Crepy	1853	1	1
22	Reglement sur les manœuvres et les evolutions des batteries attellees ...	.....	...	1	1
23	Observations sur la reception des effects de harnachement pour les corps d'Artillerie ...	.....	1842	1	1
24	Dissertation sur l'organisation actuelle du personnel de l'Artillerie ...	.....	1831	1	1
25	Defense de l'organization du corps Royal de l'Artillerie,	.....	1830	1	1
26	Considerations sur l'art feux d' artifice, en France ...	.....	1830	1	1
27	Observations sur le nouveau systeme d'Artillerie Française ...	Chapuis	1830	1	1
28	Manuel de l'Artilleur ...	Allix, Lt.-Genl.	1832	1	1
29	Memoire sur un point de la verification des bouches a feu ...	Durtubie, T.	...	1	1
30	Experiences de Bapaume; l' execution des braches par le canon et par la mine ...	Didion, I	1826	1	1
31	Reglement pour le service et l'instruction du corps Royal d' Artillerie dans les ecoles ...	Official	1852	1	1
32	Reglement sur le service des directions territoriales d' Artillerie ...	Ditto	1835	1	1
33	Rapport sur les experiences balistiques faites en vertu de l' ordre ministeriel ...	Ditto	1840	1	1
34	Commission pour l' etablissement des principes du tir	Ditto	1833	1	1
		Ditto	1835	1	1

92 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>France</i> —(contd.)				
35	Theorie du pointage a l'usage des sous officiers d' Artillerie ...	Page, C. E. ...	1848	1	1
36	Exercice sur la pointage des bouches a feu ...	Zhoinski, le Major ...	1845	1	1
37	Cours elementaire sur les armes portatives ...	Gillion, F. ...	1856	1	1
38	Du projet de Napoleon sur l' ensemble du service des corps de l'Artillerie et du Genie ...	.....	1840	1	1
39	Etat militarie du corps de l' Artillerie de France ...	Official ...	1856	1	1
40	Projet de reglement sur les manœuvres de l' Artillerie	Ditto ...	1823	2	1
41	Artillerie de campagne en France. Description de l' organisation et du materiel de cette arme en 1845				
42	Memoire sur les fusees de guerre ...	Maze ...	1845	1	1
43	Instruction theorique et pratique d' Artillerie ...	Brulard, B. de ...	1853	1	1
44	Theorie des affuts et des voitures d' Artillerie ...	Thiroux, M. ...	1849	1	1
45	Materiel et personnel de l'Artillerie ...	Migout, J. C. ...	1840	1	1
46	De la necessite de changer le but en blanc des canons de siege ...	“ Spectateur Militaire ” ...	1827	1	1
47	Examen d'un nouveau systeme d' Artillerie de campagne ...	Duchand, Lt -Genl.,	1843	1	1
48	Journal des operations de l' Artillerie au siege de Schweidnitz en 1807 ...	Mazure, F. A. N. ...	1851	1	1
49	De l'organisation de l'Artillerie en France (Prize Essay) ...	Marion ...	1842	1	1
		Brettes, M. ...	1845	1	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 93

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	IV.—EUROPE.—(contd.)				
	<i>France</i> —(contd.)				
50	Resume de l'instruction d'Artillerie a l'école militaire de Saint-Cyr ...	Thiroux, M. ...	1845	1	1
51	Observations et experiences sur l'Artillerie ...	d'Arcy, M. C. Chevalier ...	1752	1	1
52	Fortresses in France (Incomplete) ...	Official ...	1877	1	1
53	Reglement sur les etablissements d'equipages militaires ...	Ditto ...	1827	1	1
54	Regles de pointage a bord des vaisseaux, 1808-11 ...	Montgery, M. de ...	1828	1	1
55	Manuel des Artificiers ...	Preaux, Lt.-Col. ...	1837	1	1
56	Aide Memoire portatif a l'usage des officiers du Genie ...	Laisne, J. ...	1840	1	1
57	Le Spectateur Militaire (from 1847) ...	..... ...	...	...	1
58	Experiences sur les artifices de guerre faites a Toulouse en 1820 ...	.....	1849	1	1
59	Constitution militaire de la France ...	Paixhans, H. J. ...	1849	1	1
60	Extrait du cours d'équitation militaire ...	Official ...	1835	1	1
61	Sur l'exercice et les evolutions de la Cavalerie ...	... { 1854 ... { 1855		1	1
62	Projet de nouvelle organisation pour la Cavalerie ...	Cogent, Capt. L. ...	1866	1	1
63	Memorial des officiers d'Infanterie et de Cavalerie ...	.....	1846	1	1
64	Nouveau guide de sous officiers d'Infanterie ...	.....	1823	1	1
65	Bibliotheque complet des sous officiers et caporaux de Chasseurs a pied ...	.....	1854	1	1
66	Bibliotheque complet des sous officiers et caporaux d'Infanterie ...	.....	1856	1	1

94 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>France</i> —(contd.)				
67	Aide Memoire pour l'Infanterie ...	Lelouterel, General	1855	1	1
68	Album de manœuvres d'Infanterie ...	Schramm, General Comte de ...	1856	1	1
69	Instruction pour le service et les manœuvres de l'Infanterie legere en campagne...	Guyard, Colonel ...	...	1	1
70	Reglement sur les manœuvres de l'Infanterie ...	Official ...	75-78	4	1
71	De quelques recents travaux sur la tactique ...	Fay, M. Ch. ...	1869	1	1
72	Sur la tactique de l'Infanterie ...	Deschamps, Chas...	1870	1	1
73	Reglement sur la conservation et l'entretien des armes dans les corps ...	Official ...	1854	2	1
74	Nouvel affut de campagne en tole ...	Zboinski ...	1855	1	1
75	Ordonnance du Roi sur le service des armees en campagne ...	Garrel, A. ...	1856	1	1
76	Les Ecrivain militaires de la France ...	Karcher, T. ...	1866	1	2
77	Les Institutions militaires de la France ...	D' Aumale, Duc ...	1867	1	1
78	Sur le Service de Sante en campagne ...	Legouest, M. ...	1868	1	1
79	Armament nouveau. Considerations generales ...	Maldan, M. ...	1869	1	1
80	Sur le role de la fortification passagere dans le combats ...	Prevost, F. ...	1869	1	1
81	Sur l'emploi des chemins de fer a la guerre et sur la telegraphie militaire ...	Ditto ...	1869	1	1
82	Sur la tactique separee de la Cavalerie ...	Savin-Delarclause...	1869	1	1
83	Sur la garde Nationale Mobile	Corbin, M. Ch. ...	1869	1	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 95

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>France—(contd.)</i>				
84	Considerations generales sur l'etat militaire de la France	Nugues, M. ...	1869	1	1
85	Sur la marche d' un corps d' armee	Lewal, Col. M. ...	1870	1	1
86	Sur les operations de nuit en campagne	Bourelly, J. ...	1870	1	1
87	Les machines infernales dans la guerre de campagne ...	Wauwermans, Capt. H. ...	1870	1	1
88	A l' usage de la Garde Nationale sedentaire et de la Garde Nationale mobile ...	Official ...	1870	8	1
89	Etude sur la frontiere du sud-est	Borson, M. ...	1870	1	1
90	Collections des memoires authentiques au sujet de l'Artillerie	Official ...	1774	1	1
91	Sur less differentes enceintes de Paris sa topographie ...	Bureau, Ed. ...	1871	1	1
92	La tactique des trois armes dans la division ...	Lanty, M. ...	1869	1	1
93	Des chemins de fer en temps de guerre	Formanoir, A. ...	1872	1	1
94	Construction et emploi des defenses accessoires ...	Girard, H. ...	1874	1	1
95	Ordonnance sur le service des armees in campagne. Cavalerie	Official ...	1855	1	1
96	Methode d' instruction pratique pour les soldats et officiers d' Infanterie ...	Waldersee, General Comte de ...	1873	1	1
97	The armed strength of France,	Official ...	1877	1	1

96 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)					
<i>Germany</i> —					
1	Instruction secrete derobee a Frederic II, Roi de Prusse,	Ligne, le Prince de,	1810	1	1
2	Instructions in gymnastics as taught and practised in Germany ...	.....	1823	1	1
3	Etat actuel de l'Artillerie de campagne en Europe. Artillerie de campagne Bavaroise	Jacobi, G. A. ...	1845	1	1
4	Lettres critiques sur l'armee Prussienne	Clanorie, J. de ...	1850	1	1
5	Deutschlands militar-literatur	Witzleben, A. von,	1850	1	1
6	Traite des grandes operations militaires ou histoire critique des guerres de Frederick le Grand ...	Jomini, Baron de,	1851	3	1
7	Handbuch der Artillerie-wissenschaft	Schuberg, A. ...	1856	1	1
8	Lehrbuch der Artillerie ...	Oelze, F. ...	1856	1	1
9	De l'organization militaire de l'Allemagne ...	Fay, M. Ch. ...	1869	1	1
10	De la geographie de l'Allemagne	Ditto ...	1869	1	1
11	Prussian divisional manœuvres in the Rhine Provinces, September, 1868 ...	Goodenough, Maj. W. H., R.A. ...	1869	1	1
12	Sur la tactique de l'Infanterie Prussienne, pendant la campagne de 1866 ...	Heintz, M. ...	1869	1	1
13	Der gebrauch der Artillerie ...	Taubert ...	1870	1	1
14	The military resources of Prussia and France ...	Chesney, Lt.-Col. ...	1870	1	1
15	On the Prussian Infantry, 1869	(Translated by Col. H. A. Ouvry) ...	1870	1	1
16	Analysis of the organisation of the Prussian Army ...	Talbot, Lt. G. F. ...	1871	1	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 97

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	Germany—(contd.)				
17	Note sur l'organisation militaire de la confederation de l'Allemagne du nord ...	.....	1871	1	1
18	The elementary Tactics of the Prussian Infantry ...	Official ...	1872	1	1
19	The army of the North German Confederation ...	(Translated by Col. E. Newdigate) ...	1872	1	1
20	Reports on the military forces of Prussia ...	Stoffel, Baron ...	1872	1	1
21	Military life in Prussia. The Soldier in time of Peace	Hacklander, F. W....	1873	1	1
22	The duties of the General Staff ...	Schellendorf, Major-General B. von. {	1877 1880	2 2	1 1
23	Über die anwendung des Infanterie-spatens ...	Brunner, M. R. von.	1878	1	1
24	Die Hauptwaffe in form und wesen ...	Boguslawski, A. ...	1880	1	1
25	Notes on the German Cavalry regulations of 1886 ...	Official ...	1886	1	1
26	German Field Exercise (1888) Part II. The Fight ...	Sawyer, Capt. W. H.	1888	1	1
27	Armed strength of the German Empire... ...	I. D., War Office ...	1888	2	1
28	Drill Regulation of the German Field Artillery, 1892	Ditto ...	1893	1	2
29	Recruitment of Officers of the active army in Germany and educational institutions in connection therewith, &c. ...	Ditto ...	1894	1	2
30	Instruction militaire du Roi de Prusse ...	Librairie Militaire...	1876	1	1
31	Die Kriegsfeuerwerkerei der Königlich Preussischen Artillerie ...	Busch & Hoffman,	1854	1	1
32	The Order of Field Service of the German Army ...	Gawne, Major J. M.	1893	1	2

98 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration—(contd.)**

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>Germany</i> —(contd.)				
33	Twenty-four hours of Moltke's strategy ...	Hoenig, Fritz ...	1895	1	1
34	Military reports addressed to the French War Minister, 1866-70 ...	Stoffel, Col. Baron,	1872	1	1
35	Guide for N.-C. Officers and men of the German Army and Navy, who are candidates for employment in the Civil Service ...	<i>Official</i> ...	1894	1	1
36	Notes on German Cavalry ...	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1896	1	1
	<i>Italy</i> —				
1	Tactical study based on the Battle of Custoza ...	Du Verkis, General Verdy ...	1894	1	1
2	The New Field Artillery of Mattei Rossi ...	"L'Opinione." (Translated by Maxwell, Col. H. H., R.A.)	1869	1	1
3	The armed strength of Italy,	<i>Official</i> ...	1875	1	1

SECTION E.—Military Art & Administration—(contd.) 99

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
IV.—EUROPE—(concl.)					
<i>Russia—</i>					
1	Thoughts on tactics and military organisation, together with an enquiry into the power and position of Russia ...	Mitchell, Lt.-Col. J.	1838	1	1
2	Tour of Artillery officers in Russia ...	Turner and Warren, Capts., and Nolan, Lt. ...	1867	1	1
3	Russian Military Magazine	... Official	1886	1	1
4	The armed strength of Russia	Ditto	1894	1	1
5	Hand-book of the military forces of Russia ...				
<i>Spain—</i>					
1	The armed strength of Spain	I. D., War Office ...	1883	1	1
2	Memorial de Artillerie ...	Official ...	'80-85	11	1
<i>Turkey—</i>					
1	L'etat militaire de l'Empire Ottoman ...	Marsigli, le Comte,	1732	1	1
2	Hand-book of the Turkish Army ...	I. D., War Office ...	1892	1	1
3	The development of the military strength of Turkey ...	Official ...	1894	1	2

100 SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
V.—ASIA—					
1	On early Asiatic fire-weapons,	MacLagan, Maj.-Genl. R., R.E. ...	1876	1	1
2	Les Zemboureks. Artillerie de campagne a dromadaire employee dans l'armee Per- sane	Colombari, Le Col. F.,	1853	1	1
3	The Chinese army. A Lec- ture	Gill, Capt. W., R.E.,	1880	1	1
4	The armed strength of Japan,	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1886	1	1
5	A treatise on Jihad ...	Muhammad Husain,	1887	1	1
VI.—AFRICA—					
1	Military life in Algeria ...	Castellane, Count P. de	1853	2	1
2	Army Resources of Egypt ...	<i>Official</i> ...	1877	1	1
3	Memoir on the topography, fortifications, military re- sources, &c., of Egypt ...	Outram, Lt.-Col. J. and Le Mesurier, Lt.-Col. G. P. ...	1876	1	1
VII.—AMERICA—					
<i>North America—</i>					
1	Journal of the Military Ser- vice Institution of the United States, America ...	.....	...	...	1

SECTION E.—**Military Art & Administration—(contd.)** 101

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	VII.—AMERICA —(concl.)				
	<i>North America.—(concl.)</i>				
2	Reports of experiments with small arms for the military service in the United States	Official ...	1857	1	1
3	System of military bridges in use by the United States army	Cullum, G. W. ...	1863	1	1
4	Experiences sur les poudres de guerre faites à l'arsenal de Washington, en 1843-44	Mordecai, A. ...	1846	1	1
5	Report on permanent defences in the U. S., America...	Official ...	1862	1	1
6	Report on the defences of Washington, U. S. ...	Barnard, Maj.-Genl J. G., U. S., Army	1871	1	1
7	Result of experiments on pressure of blast from a 15-inch smooth bore (American)	Newton, J. ...	1874	1	1
	<i>South America—</i>				
1	Sur la guerre du Paraguay ...	Fix, Theodore ...	1870	1	1

102 SEC. F.—NAVAL ART & ADMINISTRATION.

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
1	Rudimentary Treatise on Ship Building ...	Peak, J. ...	1849	1	1
2	Manual of the Law of Maritime Warfare ...	Hazlitt, W. and Roche, H. P. ...	1854	1	1
3	Memoire sur les mines flottantes et les petards flottans ou machines infernales maritimes ...	Montgomery ...	1819	1	1
4	Traite de balistique a l'Artillerie Navale ...	Roche, A. ...	1841	1	1
5	Propositions et experiences relatives au pointage des bouches a feu en usage dans l'Artillerie Navale ...	Cornulier, E. de ...	1844	1	1
6	Navies of the World ...	Very, Lieut. E. W.	1880	1	1
7	Rudimentary Treatise on Marine Engines and Steam Vessels ...	Murray, R. ...	1858	1	1
8	Experiences faites par la Marine Francaise ...	Paixhans, H. J. ...	1825	1	1
9	Our Seamen ...	Plimsoll, S., M.P., ...	1873	1	1
10	Memoire sur la probabilite du tir des projectiles de l'Artillerie Navale ...	Helie... ...	1856	1	1
11	On Naval Warfare with Steam	Douglas, Gnl. Sir H.	1858	1	1
12	A Treatise on Naval Gunnery	Ditto ... {	1855	1	1
13	The War Ships of Europe ...	King, Chief Engr., United States Navy... ...	1860	1	1
14	Report relative to Penetration of Iron Armour Plates by Steel Shot ...	Noble, Capt. W. H., R.A. ...	1878	1	1
15	Manual of Scientific Enquiry for Officers in H. M's Navy	Herschell, Sir John	1871	1	1
16	Navigation and Nautical Astronomy ...	Reid, Rev. W. T.	1879	1	1
17	The Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy...	Raper, Lt. H., R.N.	1852	1	1
18	The Hydraulic Lift Graving Dock ...	Clark, E. ...	1866	1	1

SECTION F.—Naval Art & Administration—(concl.) 103

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
19	Aide Memoire d'Artillerie Navale ...	Lafay, J. ...	1850	1	1
20	The British Navy, Part I ...	Brassey, Sir J. ...	1882	1	1
21	The Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793—1812 ...	Mahan, Capt. A. T. ...		2	1
22	The Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1660—1783,	Ditto ...		1	1
23	Modern Naval Questions ...	Batsch, V. Admiral S. G. N. ...	1881	1	1
24	So-called ditto ...	Ditto ...	1885	1	1
25	The Next Naval War ...	Eardley Wilmot, Capt. S., R.N. ...	1894	1	1
26	Torpedoes and Torpedo Warfare ...	Sleeman, Lieut. C. W., R.N. ...	1880	1	1
27	Construction of Lighthouses	Stevenson, A. ...	1850	1	1
28	The Development of Navies	Eardley Wilmot, Capt. S., R.N. ...	1892	1	1
29	Ironclads in Action. A Sketch of Naval Warfare from 1855 to 1895 ...	Wilson, H. W. ...	1896	2	1
30	La guerre sous-marine et les torpedos ...	Daudenart, Major L. G. ...	1872	1	1

104 SECTION G.—**WARS, CAMPAIGNS & EXPEDITIONS.**

No	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	I.—THE WORLD—				
1	The Field of Mars. An Alphabetical Digest of Naval and Military engagements from the 9th Century to the Peace of 1801 ...	Robinson, G. & J...	...	2	1
2	British Minor Expeditions, 1746—1814... ...	Official	1884	1	1
3	The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World... ...	Creasy, E. S.	1853	1	1
4	Decisive Battles since Waterloo, 1815 to 1887 ...	Knox, Thomas W....	1881	1	1
5	British Battles on Land and Sea	Grant, James ...	1894	4	1
	II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE.				
	III.—INDIA—				
1	The Decisive Battles of India from 1746—1849 ...	Malleson, Col. G.B.,	1883	1	1
2	History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Hindustan. Reprinted at Madras (1861) ...	Orme, R.	1803	3	1
3	Memoir of the War in India,	Thorn, Major W. ...	1818	1	2
4	An Account of the Wars in India between the English and French on the Coromandel Coast, from 1750 to 1760	Cambridge, R. O. ...	1761	1	2
5	Narrative of the Military Operations on the Coromandel Coast, 1780—84 ...	Munro, Capt. I. ...	1789	1	1
6	Mahratta and Pindaree Campaigns, 1817—19 ...	Carnaticus	1820	1	1
7	Battle of Chillianwala, 13th January, 1849 ...	Extracts	1894	1	1
8	History of the Indian Mutiny	Kaye and Malleson	1889	7	1
9	History of the India Mutiny 1857-58 ...	Malleson, Col. G.B.,	1878	3	1

SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions** 105
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	III.—INDIA—(contd.)				
10	A Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow ...	Rees, L. E. ...	1858	1	1
11	Defence of Cawnpore ...	Adye, Lieut.-Col. J.,	1858	1	1
12	History of the Sepoy War ...	Kaye, J. W. ...	1864	1	1
13	A Notice of Kaye's Sepoy War (Republished in Calcutta)	"Friend of India" ...	1870	1	1
14	The Mutiny of the Bengal Army	Unknown ...	1858	1	1
15	Eight months' campaign against the Bengal Sepoy Army during the Mutiny of 1857	Bourchier, Col. G....	1858	1	1
16	Analytical Index to Sir J. Kaye's History of the Sepoy War and Col. Malleson's History of the Indian Mutiny	Pincott, F. ...	1880	1	1
17	Recollections of the Campaign in Malwa and Central India	Sylvester, Asst.-Surgn. J. H. ...	1860	1	1
18	Lucknow and Oudh in the Mutiny	Innes, Genl. McLeod	1895	1	1
19	Leaves from a soldier's Pocket Book ; being thoughts suggested during the Looshai Campaign	"S. N. S." ...	1873	1	1
20	Detailed report of the Naga Hills Expedition of 1879-80	Maitland, Capt. P. J.	1880	1	1
21	Record of expeditions against the North-Western Frontier Tribes (Revised by Lieutenant Mason, R.E., in 1884)	Page, Lt.-Col. W.H. Thompson H. C. ...	1873	1	1
22	The Chitral Campaign ...		1895	1	1

106 SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions**
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	III.—INDIA—(concl'd.)				
23	The Relief of Lucknow (a lecture)	Norman, Col. H. W.	1867	1	1
	IV.—EUROPE.—				
	General—				
1	Atlas der Schlachten ...	Kausler ...	1837	1	1
2	Expedition of the British Fleet to Sicily, 1718—20 ...	.....	1739	1	1
3	Der Feldzug von 1796, in Italien	Clausewitz, C. von...	1858	1	2
4	Die Feldzüge von 1799, in Italien und der Schweiz ...	Ditto ...	1858	2	1
5	Memoires sur les campagnes des armées du Rhin et de Rhin-et-Moselle, 1792—97	Saint Cyr, Marshal, G. ...	1829	4	1
6	Mountain Warfare. Illustrated by the Campaign of 1799 in Switzerland ...	Shadwell, Maj.-Genl.	1875	1	1
7	Memoires sur la guerre de 1809 en Allemagne ...	Pelet le General ...	1824	4	1
8	Die Schlacht bei Leipzig in Jahre 1813	Rothenburg, F. R. von ...	1842	1	1
9	Relation de la surprise de Berg-op-Zoom, 1814 ...	Legrand ...	1816	1	1

SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions** 107
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of Copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	General—(concl'd.)				
10	Journal historique sur la campagne du Prince Eugene en Italie, 1813-14 ...	L. D. * * * ...	1817	1	1
11	Histoire critique et militaire des guerres de Frederic II.	Jomini, Lt.-Genl ...	1840	1	1
	<i>The Peninsular War—</i>				
1	Histoire de la guerre d'Espagne et de Portugal, 1807-13	Beauchamp, A. de...	1819	2	1
2	History of the War in the Peninsula and in the South of France from 1807-14 (4 vols. in 2) ...	Napier, Col. W. F. P.	1842	2	1
3	Relation des sièges et défenses d'Olivença de Badajoz et de Campo-Mayor en 1811 et 1812 ...	L. * * * le Col. ...	1825	1	1
4	Lectures on the British campaign in the Peninsula, 1808—14 ...	Robinson, C. W ...	1871	1	1

108 SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions**
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)					
<i>Russia, 1812—</i>					
1	Der Feldzug von 1812 in Russland, 1812-14 ...	Clausewitz, C. von ...	1862	1	2
2	Histoire de l'expedition de Russie	M. * * * ...	1823	2	1
3	Ditto ditto ...	De Chambray ...	1838	3	1
4	Commentaries on the War in Russia and Germany, 1812-13. ...	Cathcart, Col. The Hon'ble G. ...	1850	1	1
<i>Waterloo—</i>					
1	History of the War in France and Belgium in 1815 ...	Siborne, Capt. W....	1848	1	1
2	Precis politique et militaire de la campagne de 1815 ...	J. * * * Genl. ...	1839	1	1
3	Waterloo Lectures. A study of the Campaign ...	Chesney, Lt.-Col. { C., R. E. ... }	1868 1869 1874	1 1 1	1 1 1
4	Histoire de la campagne de 1815 ...	Charras, Lt.-Col. ...	1869	3	1
5	Waterloo Letters ...	Siborne, Maj.-Genl. H. T. ...	1895	1	1

SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions** 109
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>Crimea—</i>				
1	Sebastopol trenches and five months in them ...	Pack, Col. R. ...	1878	1	1
2	The British Expedition to the Crimea ...	Russell, W. H. ...	1858	1	1
3	War in the Crimea. Letter to Mr. Kinglake relative to his book on the Crimea	Marx, F. ...	1863	1	1
4	The Crimean campaign with "The Connaught Rangers," 1854-55-56 ...	Stephens, Lt.-Col. N.,	1878	1	1
5	The Invasion of the Crimea to the death of Lord Raglan ...	Kinglake, A. W. ...	1863	2	1
6	Review of General Todleben's history of the defence of Sebastopol, 1854-55 ...	Russell, W. H. ...	1865	1	1
7	The War in the Crimea ...	Hamley, Genl. Sir E., K C B. ...	1892	1	1
8	The Invasion of the Crimea...	Kinglake, A. W. ...	1885	9	1
9	The Crimea in 1854 and 1894	Wood, Genl. Sir E., V.C., G.C.B. ...	1895	1	1
	<i>Danish—</i>				
1	Invasion du Danemark en 1864 ...	Danebrog, Capt. ...	1864	1	1
2	Ditto ditto ...	Crousse, Capt. F....	1866	1	1

110 SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions**
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>Austro-Prussian—</i>				
1	The Campaign of 1866 in Germany (Translated by Col. von Wright and Capt. H. M. Hozier) ...	Official ...	1872	1	1
2	The seven weeks' war. Its antecedents and incidents...	Hozier, H. M. {	1867 1872	2 1	1 1
3	The Prussian Campaign of 1866. A tactical retrospect (Translated by Col. H. A. Ouvry, C.B.) ...	Official ...	1870	1	2
4	Preuszens Feldzuge gegen Oesterreich und dessen verbündete, im Jahre 1866 ...	Borbstaedt, A. ...	1867	1	1
	<i>Austro-Italian—</i>				
1	Etude sur la campagne de 1866 en Italie et sur la Bataille de Custoza ...	Vial, J. ...	1870	1	1
	<i>Franco-German—</i>				
1	The operations of the German armies in France. From Sedan to the end of the War ...	Blume, W. ...	1872	1	1
2	Operations of the South Army in January and February 1871 (Translated by Col. C. H. von Wright) ...	Wartensleben, Count H. von ...	1872	1	1

SECTION G.—Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions 111
 —(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>Franco-German—(eontd.)</i>				
3	Rapport sommaire sur les operations de l'armee du Rhin	Bazaine, Marshal {	1870 1871	1 1	1 1
4	L'armee du Rhin ...	Ditto ...	1872	1	1
5	The War for the Rhine Frontier, 1870. Its political and military history ...	Büstow, W. ...	1872	3	1
6	Entree de l'armee dans Paris. Bataille des sept jours 21-28 May, 1871 ...	Jezierski, L. ...	1871	1	1
7	The siege operations in the Campaign against France 1870-71 (Translated by Major Tyler, R.E.) ...	Tiedemann, Baron von ...	1877	1	1
8	Guerre de Frontieres du Rhin 1870-71	Rüstow, W. ...	1871	2	1
9	Journal of the siege of Paris	Bingham, The Hon Capt. ...	1871	2	1
10	The Campaign of 1870-71 ...	"Times" ...	1871	1	1
11	The Franco-German War, 1870-71, with maps (Translated by Captain F. C. H. Clarke, R.A.) ...	Official ...	1874	6	1
12	Des causes qui ont amene la capitulation de Sedan ...	Unknown ...	...	1	1
13	What I saw of the War, at the battles of Speichern, Gorze, and Gravelotte ...	Winn, Hon'ble C.A. ...	1870	1	1
14	War between Germany and France	"Daily News" Correspondent ...	1871	1	1
15	Franco-German War ...	Forbes, A. ...	1871	1	1
16	The Franco-German War 1870-71	Moltke, von ...	1891	2	1
17	The Fall of Metz ...	Robinson, J. ...	1871	1	1
18	The Campaign of Sedan ...	Hooper, G. ...	1887	1	1

SECTION G.—Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions
—contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies,
	IV.—EUROPE—(contd.)				
	<i>Franco-German—(concl.)</i>				
19	Analytical Index to Major Clarke's translation of the Franco-German War ...	Lonsdale Hale, Colonel ...	1890	1	1
20	La Guerre Franco-Allemande de 1870-71 ...	Leconte, O. F. ...	1871	1	1
21	The Franco-Prussian War. Its causes, incidents, and consequences ...	Hozier, Capt. H. M.,	1872	5	1
22	Wanderings in War time. Notes of two journeys in France and Germany, 1870-71 ...	Capper, S. J. ...	1871	1	1
23	From Sedan to Saarbruck via Verdun, Gravelotte and Metz ...	Unknown ...	1870	1	2
24	Parisiana ; or, the Volunteer with the besieged armies ...	Mac Dowall, C. S. ...	1871	1	1
25	Operations of the German Engineers and "Technical troops" during the Franco-German War. (Translated by Col. G. Graham, v.c., c.b., r.e.) ...	Goetze, A. ...	1875	1	1
26	Das 2 Lieb-Husaren regiment im kriege gegen Frankreich 1870-71 ...	Mackensen ...	1877	1	1
27	Der Franzosische Feldzug 1870-71 ...	Niemann, A. ...	...	2	1
28	Literatur de Deutsch-Franzosischen Krieges ...	Baldamus, E. ...	1870	1	1
29	The Franco-German War (Revised by A. Forbes) ...	Moltke, von ...	1893	1	1

SECTION G.—Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions 113
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	IV.—EUROPE—(concl'd.)				
	<i>Russo-Turkish—</i>				
1	The Russian Army and its Campaigns in Turkey, 1877-78, with an Atlas ...	Greene, F. V. ...	1880	1	1
2	War in Bulgaria ...	Baker, Valentine ...	1879	2	1
3	Der Russische Feldzug im Bulgarien und Roumelien, 1877-78 ...	Hornthal, von ...	1878	1	1
4	War corrspondence of the "Daily News" 1877-78 ...	" Daily News" ...	1878	1	2
5	La guerre en Orient ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1878	1	1
6	The defence of Plevna ...	Herbert, W. ...	1877	1	1
	V.—ASIA—				
	<i>General—</i>				
1	History of Alexander's Expedition. (Translated from the Greek by Mr. Rooke)	Arrian ...	1814	2	1
2	Memoir of the Conquest of Java ...	Thorn, Major W. ...	1815	1	1
3	French Operations in Tongking (in parts) ...	I. D., War Office ...	...	...	1

114 SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions**
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
V.—ASIA—(contd.)					
1st Afghan War—					
1	The Military operations at Kabul 1842, with a Journal of imprisonment in Afghanistan	Eyre, Lt. Vincent...	1843	1	1
2	A Journal of the disasters in Afghanistan	Lady Sale ...	1843	1	1
3	March and operations of the Army of the Indus ...	Hough, W. ...	1840	1	2
4	Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan with an account of the seizure and defence of Jalalabad	Gleigh, Rev. G. R...	1851	1	1
5	History of the War in Afghanistan	Kaye, J. W. ...	1851	2	1
6	The First Afghan War and its causes	Durand, Sir H.M....	1879	1	1
2nd Afghan War—					
1	The Afghan Campaign of 1878-80 : Vol. I, Biographical ; Vol. II, Historical ...	Shadbolt, S. H. ...	1882	2	2
2	With the Kurram Field Force, 1878-79	Colquhoun, Major J. A. S., R.A. ...	1881	1	1
3	Notes on the Operations in Lower Afghanistan, 1878-79	Williams, C. ...	... ...	1	1
4	Recollections of the Kabul Campaign, 1879-80 ...	Duke, J. ...	1883	1	1
5	The Afghan War of 1879-80	Hensman, H. ...	1881	1	1

SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions** 115
 (contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	V.—ASIA—(contd.)				
	2nd Afghan War—(concl.)				
6	Three campaigns under General Roberts, Kurum, Kabul and Kandahar ...	Robertson, C. G. ...	1881	1	1
7	Kandahar in 1879. Diary ...	LeMessurier, Major, R.E. ...	1881	1	1
	<i>Burma—</i>				
1	Our Burmese Wars and relations with Burma ...	Laurie, Col. W. F.	1880	1	1
	<i>China—</i>				
1	Chinese Expedition. From capture of Taku Forts to the occupation of Pekin ...	Official ...	1860	2	1
2	The China-Japan War ...	Vladimir ...	1896	1	1

116 SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions**
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
V.—ASIA—(contd.)					
	<i>Russian Campaigns—</i>				
1	Narrative of the Russian Military Expedition to Khiva in 1839 (Translated from the Russian for the Foreign Department of the Government of India) ...				
2	The Armenian Campaign. A Diary of the Campaign of 1877 in Armenia and Kurdistan	Unknown ...	1867	1	1
3	Campaigning on the Oxus and the fall of Khiva ...	Williams, C. ...	1878	1	1
4	Kars and Erzeroum, with the Campaigns of Prince Pas-kiewitch 1828-29 ...	MacGahan, J. A. ...	1876	1	1
5	Report of the Siege and Assault of Denghil—Tépe (Translated by Lt. J. J. Leverson, R.E) ...	Monteith, Lt.-Genl., W. ...	1856	1	1
6	Disastrous Russian Campaign against the Akhul Tekke Turcomans	Skobelev, Genl. ...	1881	1	1
7	Notes on the Russian Campaign against the Tekke Turcomans	Marvin, C. ...	1880	1	1
8	Steppe Campaigns (Translated by Captain F. C. H. Clarke)	I. D., War Office ...	1879	1	1
9	Armenia and the Campaign of 1877	Ditto ...	1874	1	1
10	A Narrative of the Siege of Kars	Norman, C. B. ...	1878	1	1
		Sandwith, H. ...	1856	1	1

SECTION G.—Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions 117
—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. o f Vols.	No. of copies.
VI.—AFRICA—					
<i>Abyssinia—</i>					
1	Abyssinian Expedition ...	Official ...	...	1	1
2	A History of the Abyssinian Expedition	Markham, C. R. ...	1869	1	1
3	Reconnoitring in Abyssinia...	Wilkins, Col. H. ...	1870	1	1
<i>Ashanti—</i>					
1	The Ashanti War ...	Brackenbury, H. ...	1874	2	1
2	The Ashanti War. A popular narrative	"The Daily News,"	1874	1	1
<i>Egypt and Soudan—</i>					
1	Journal of Operations. Expedition to Egypt, 1882 ...	Official ...	1882	1	1
2	The Egyptian War of 1882 (Translation) ...	Vogt, Lt.-Col. H. ...	1883	1	1
3	Military History of the Campaign of 1882 in Egypt ...	Official ...	1887	1	2
4	British Naval and Military Operations in Egypt, 1882	Goodrich, Lt.-Comdr. C. F., U. S. Navy	1885	1	1
5	With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan	Colborne, Col. the Hon'ble J. ...	1884	1	1

118 SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions**
—(contd.)

No.	Subject.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	VI.—AFRICA—(concl.)				
	<i>Egypt and soudan</i> —(concl.)				
6	History of the Soudan Campaign	Official ...	1889	3	1
7	The Insurrection of the False Prophet	I. D., War Office ...	1884	4	1
	<i>South Africa</i> —				
1	A Sketch of the Kafir and Zulu Wars, Guadana to Isandhlwana	Parr, Capt. H. H. ...	1880	1	1
2	Chief of the Staff's Journal of the Military Operations in the Transvaal, 1879 ...	Official ...	1880	1.	1
3	Campaigning in South Africa in 1879	Montague,Capt.W.E.	1880	1	1
	<i>General</i> —				
1	French Operations in Madagascar, 1882—1886 ...	I. D., War Office ...	1886	1	1
2	Madagascar in War Time ...	Knight, E. F. ...	1896	1	1

SECTION G.—Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions 119
 —(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	VII.—AMERICA.				
	<i>North America—</i>				
1	History of the Campaigns of 1780-1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America	Tarleton, Lt.-Col. ...	1787	1	1
2	War with the South. History of the Great American Rebellion	Tomes, R. and Smith, B. ...	1870	3	1
3	Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States 1777-82,	Lee, Henry ... {	1869 1870	1 1	1 1
4	Guerre de la secession ...	Lecomte, Colonel Ferdinand ...	1866	3	1
	Campaigns of the Civil War:—				
5	The Outbreak of Rebellion ...	Nicolay, J. G. ...	1892	1	1
6	From Fort Henry to Corinth,	Force, M. F. ...	1890	1	1
7	The Peninsula ...	Webb, A. S. ...	1892	1	1
8	The Army under Pope ...	Ropes, J. C. ...	1891	1	1
9	The Antietam and Fredericksburg	Palfrey, F. W. ...	1890	1	1
10	Chancellorsville and Gettysburg	Doubleday, A. ...	1892	1	1
11	The Army of the Cumberland	Cist, H. M. ...	1890	1	1
12	The Mississippi ...	Greene, F. V. ...	1887	1	1
13	Atlanta	Cox, J. D. ...	1892	1	1
14	The March to the Sea ...	Ditto ...	1892	1	1
15	The Shenandoah Valley ...	Pond, G. E. ...	1889	1	1
16	The Virginia Campaign, 1864-1865	Humphreys, A. A....	1890	1	1
17	Statistical Record ...	Phisterer, F. ...	1890	1	1
18	History of the Campaign of Genl. T. J. (Stonewall) Jackson in the Shenandoah Valley.	Allan, W. ...	1880	1	1

120 SECTION G.—**Wars, Campaigns & Expeditions**
—(concl'd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	VII.—AMERICA.—(concl'd.)				
	<i>South America—</i>				
1	Narrative of the Events which led to the declaration of War by Chili against Bolivia and Peru...	<i>Official</i> ...	1879	1	1
2	The War between Peru and Chili, 1879—82 ...	Markham, C. R. ...	1882	1	1
3	Report of the Capture of Valparaiso in 1891 ...	<i>I. D., War Office</i> ...	1892	1	2
4	Reports by British Naval Officers of the operations of the Chilian and Peruvian armies	Ditto ...	1881	1	1

SECTION H.—MEDICAL, SANITARY & VETERINARY. 121

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
MEDICAL.—					
1	Magnacopia. A chemicopharmaceutical library of useful and profitable information ...	Bateman, W. ...	1839	1	1
2	The Story of our Services under the Crown. An historical sketch of the Army Medical Staff ...	Gore, Surgn.-Maj. A. A. ...	1879	1	1
3	Manual of Homœopathic medicine (Translated by P. F. Currie, M.D.) ...	Jahr, G. H. G. ...	1847	1	1
4	A Manual of Medical Jurisprudence and State Medicine ...	Ryan, M., M.D. ...	1836	1	1
5	Army Medical Department reports from 1859—70 ...	<i>Official</i> ...	... 1875	11	1
6	Concerning the A. M. D. ...	"Union" ...	1875	1	2
7	Practical Observations on the Hygiene of the Army in India ...	Clark, S. ...	1864	1	1
8	A Manual of Practical Hygiene for the Medical Service of the Army ...	Parkes, E., M.D. ...	1864	1	1
9	Elements d'hygiène et premiers soins à donner en cas d'accidents ...	Wuillot, L. ...	1870	1	1
10	The Surgeon's Hand-book on the treatment of wounded in war. Prize essay ...	Esmarch, Dr. F. ...	1878	1	1
11	The Surgeon's Pocket-book. An Essay on the best treatment of wounded in war...	Porter, Surg.-Maj J. H. ...	1875	1	1
12	A treatise on the transport of sick and wounded troops...	Longmore, T., Dy. Insp.-Genl. ...	...	1	2
13	Science and practice of Medicine ...	Aitken, W., M.D. ...	1868	2	1
14	Homœopathy and its introduction into India ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	...	1	1
15	Measures for the prevention of Cholera among European Troops in Northern India	<i>Official</i> ...	1864	1	1

122 SECTION H.—**Medical, Sanitary & Veterinary**—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
MEDICAL—(concl.)					
16	Notes on Hospitals ...	Nightingale, Florence ...	1859 1863	1 1	1 1
17	Indian Snake Poisons ...	Wall, A. J., M.D. ...	1883	1	1
18	Report on Cholera ...	Cunningham, D. D.	1871	1	1
19	What is Malaria ? and why is it most intense in hot climates ...	Oldham, C. F. ...	1871	1	1
20	Report of the Medical Commission on Medical Acts ...	Official	1882	1	1
SANITARY.—					
1	Observations on the Sanitary State of the army in India	Nightingale, Florence	1863	1	1
2	Parliamentary Reports on Sanitary measures in India from 1877 ...	Official	... 1891	... 1	1 1
3	Modern Cremation ...	Thompson, Sir H. ...			
VETERINARY—					
1	The Quarterly Journal of Veterinary Science in India and army animal management, 1883 ...	Steel, C.	...		
2	Veterinary Aide Memoire and Receipt Book ...	Ryves, W.H.	Br.-Genl. 1872	1	1

SECTION H.—Medicoal, Sanitary & Veterinary—(contd.) 123

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
VETERINARY—(contd.)					
3	The practice of Farriery ...	Letang, Capt. A. ...	1795	1	1
4	Prize essay on the management and rearing of the horse ...	Gregory, E. ...	1855	1	1
5	An epitome of useful information regarding the horse ...	Major C— ...	1878	1	1
6	Proposed new system of breeding horses in India for Military purposes ...	Tweedie, Lt.-Col. W.,	1879	1	1
7	General proceedings and report of the Special Committee on Horse-breeding in the Punjab ...	Official ...	1873	1	1
8	Resumé of Horse and Mule-breeding operations in India ...	Ditto ... {	1880	1	1
			1885	1	1
9	The Horse, Its history, management and treatment...		1887	1	1
10	Veterinary notes for horse owners ...	Youatt, W. ...	1853	1	1
11	Waler Remounts ...	Hayes, Capt. M. H.,	1877	1	1
12	Treatment of Cattle diseases	Angelo, Lt.-Col. J A.	1869	1	1
13	The Camel ...	Mills, J. ...	1885	1	1
14	Manual of the diseases of the Camel ...	Watt, Dr. G. C.I.E.,	1887	1	3
15	Practical Horse Shoeing ...	Steel, J. H. ...	1890	1	1
16	Notes on ditto ...	Fleming, G. ...	1888	1	1
17	Soundness and age of horses	Fitzwygram, Col. ...	1863	1	1
18	Horses and Stables ...	Hayes, Capt. M. H.	1887	1	1
		Fitzwygram, Lt.-Genl. Sir F., BART,	1886	1	1
19	Veterinary Pharmacopoeia ...	Tuson, R. V. ...	1886	1	1
20	Training and Horse management in India ...	Hayes, Capt. M. H. {	1878	1	1
			1885	1	1
21	Veterinary Hygiene ...	Smith, F. ...	1887	1	1
22	Stable management and the prevention of disease among horses in India ...	Meyrick, J. J. ...	1882	1	1
23	Practical Horse-keeper ...	Fleming, G. ...	1886	1	1

124 SECTION H.—**Medical, Sanitary & Veterinary—(concl.)**

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
VETERINARY—(concl.)					
24	The Arabian Horse, his country and people ...	Tweedie, Genl. W, C.S.I. ...	1894	1	1
25	Report on Horse-breeding in France ...	I.D., War Office ...	1893	1	1
26	Report on Horse-breeding in Hungary ...	Ditto ...	1892	1	1
27	Stable Building and Stable Fitting ...	Giraud, B. ...	1891	1	1
28	Report of the Barrack and Hospital Improvement Commission on Ventilation of Cavalry stables ...	Official ...	1863	1	1
29	Indian notes about Dogs. Diseases and treatment ...	Major C— ...	1881	1	1
30	Professional notes on a visit to Australia and voyage from Melbourne to Madras in a Horse-ship ...	Adamas, Vet.-Surgeon W. S. ...	1888	1	1
31	Report upon the working of the Veterinary Department of the Kuram Field Force	Oliphant, Vet.-Surgeon G. A. ...	1883	1	2
32	Observations on the breeding of horses in India ...	Moorcroft, W. ...	1886	1	1
33	Horses required for the Indian army ...	Hallen, J. H. B. ...	1888	1	1

SECTION I.—GENERAL REFERENCE.

125

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	WORKS RELATING TO INDIA AND THE EAST—				
1	The Anvar-i-Suhaili or Lights of Canopus (Persian version of the Fables of Pilpay) ...	Eastwick, E. B. ...	1854	1	1
2	Selections from the Bostan or the pleasure garden ...	Adalut Khan ...	1868	1	1
3	Iqd-i-Manzum ...	Ditto ...	1863	1	1
4	Muntakhabat-i-Hindi; or, selections in Hindustani ...	Shakespear, J. ...	1825	2	1
5	Pearls of the Faith; or, Islam's Rosary ...	Arnold, E. ...	1883	1	1
6	Goolistan ...	Sadi ...	1833	1	1
7	Ditto (Translation) ...	Eastwick, E. B. ...	1880	1	1
8	Buddha, his Life, his Doctrine, his Order. (Translated by W. Hoey, M.D. ...)	Oldenberg, Dr. H....	1882	1	1
9	Essays on the sacred langu- age, writings and religion of the Parsis ...	Haug, M. ...	1878	1	1
10	Hinduism ...	Williams, Monier ...	1878	1	1
11	The Sikandar Nama-e-Bara; or, book of Alexander the Great (Translated by Captain H. Wilberforce Clarke, in 1881)	A b u Muhammad bin Yusuf ...	1200	1	1
12	Indian Army. Alphabetical List of Officers from 1760	Dodwell and Miles...	1838	1	1
13	War Services of the Officers of the Bengal Army since its formation ...	Anderson, Capt. F.C.	1863	1	1
14	The Cyclopaedia of India ...	Balfour, E. ...	1871	5	1
15	Asiatic Studies: Religious and Social ...	Lyall, Sir A. C. ...	1882	1	1
16	Speeches on India ...	Bright, J., M.P. ...	1869	1	1
17	Records of Sport and Mili- tary Life in Western India	Fraser, Lt.-Col. F.G.	1881	1	1
18	Indian Racing Reminiscences	Hayes, Capt. M. H.	1883	1	1
19	Calcutta Review, 1882-84-85	.....	...	3	1
20	English-Arabic Vocabulary and Dialogues for the use of the Army and Navy ...	I. D., War Office ...	1882	1	1

SECTION I.—General Reference—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
WORKS RELATING TO INDIA AND THE EAST—(contd.)					
21	A Grammar of the Hindustani Language ...	Shakespear, J. ...	1826	1	1
22	Hobson-Jobson, glossary of Anglo-Indian Words ...	Yule and Burnell ...	1886	1	1
23	Dakani Manuscripts ...	Thwaytes, Capt. E. C.	1892	1	1
24	Outlines of Amharic, with an English, Urdu and Amharic Vocabulary ...	Blumhardt, R e v. C. H. ...	1867	1	1
25	Dictionary of terms used by Criminal tribes in the Punjab	Muhammad Abdul Ghafar ...	1879	1	1
26	Detailed Analysis of above ...	Leitner, G. W. ...	1880	1	1
27	A sketch of the Changars and of their dialect ...	Ditto ...	1880	1	1
28	Appendix to "Changars" and Linguistic Fragments with Notes on dialects of the Samé and Mé tribes, also of the Dangers, Mirásis and Dôms	Ditto ...	1882	1	1
29	Section I of Linguistic Fragments discovered in 1870-72 and 1879, Dialect of the Magadds and other wandering tribes in Kabul, Kashmir and the Punjab	Ditto ...	1882	1	1
30	The Races of Afghanistan ...	Bellew, H. W. ...	1880	1	1
31	Tribes of the Hindu Kush ...	Biddulph, Maj. J....	1880	1	1
32	Notes on Dogras ...	Gordon, Lt.-Col. J. J. H. ...	1873	1	1
33	Notes on Goorkhas ...	Vansittart, Capt. E. ...	1890	1	1
34	Hindu Tribes ...	Cologan, Lt.-Col. J. F. ...	1883	1	1
35	Confessions of a Thug ...	Taylor, Meadows ...	1873	1	1
36	Handbook on Sikhs for the use of Regimental Officers ...	Falcon, Capt. R. W.	1896	1	1

SECTION I.—General Reference—(contd.)

127

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
	WORKS RELATING TO INDIA AND THE EAST—(concl'd.)				
37	Sketch of the Turki Language as spoken in Eastern Turkistan	Shaw, R. B. ...	1880	1	1
38	Notes on Sikhs and Hindus...	Seagnim, Lt. Dudley, R. A. ...	1896	1	1
	CYCLOPÆDIC.—				
1	Encyclopædia	Chambers, W. & R.	1886	10	1
2	Ditto of Geography ...	Murray, H. ...	1841	3	1
3	Illustrated Globe Encyclopædia	Ross, J. M. ...	1882	6	1
4	Cabinet Cyclopædia : Vol. I, Birds	Swainson, W. ...	1836	1	1
5	Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures and Mines (Edited by Robert Hunt, F.R.S. Revised Edition, 1867) ...	Ure, Dr. A. ... {	1846 1867	1 3	1 1
6	Library Dictionary of the English Language ...	Collins ...	1870	1	1
7	Dictionary of Dates ...	Haydn ...	1881	1	1
8	Dictionnaire de l'Artillerie ...	Cotty, Lieut.-Col. ...	1822	1	1
9	Military Dictionary ...	Smith, Capt. G. ...	1779	1	1
10	Ditto	James ...	...	...	...
11	Ditto	Voyle, Maj.-Genl. G. E. ...	1876	1	1
12	Nouveau dictionnaire historique des sieges et batailles memorables	F. M. M. * * * ...	1808	4	1
13	Smaller Latin-English Dictionary	Smith, W., L.L.D....	1866	1	1
14	The Young Scholar's Latin-English Dictionary ...	Riddle, Rev. J. E....	1858	1	1

SECTION I.—General Reference—(contd.)

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies
CYCLOPÆDIC—(concl.)					
15	Lexicon abridged from the Greek-English Lexicon ...	Liddell and Scott ...	1849	1	1
16	German Dictionary ...	Black ...	1845	1	1
17	Practical German-English Dictionary ...	Blackley and Friedlander ...	1875	1	1
18	New Biographical Dictionary,	Cassell & Co. ...	1892	1	1
19	A French and English Dictionary ...	Spiers, A. ...	1856	1	1
20	Technological Military Dictionary ...	Duckett, Sir Geo. F., BART ...	1848	1	1
MISCELLANEOUS—					
1	Our Public Offices, with an account of the disclosures of the Anglo-Russian agreement ...	Marvin, C. ...	1882	1	1
2	A practical view of the prevailing Religious systems of professed Christians ...	Wilberforce, W. ...	...	1	1
3	Book-keeping by Single and Double Entry ...	Inglis, W. ...	...	1	1
4	Shifts and expedients of Camp life ...	Lord, W. B., and Baines, T. ...	1871	1	1
5	The British Israelites or evidences of our Hebrew origin	Senior, Lt.-Col. H. W. J. ...	...	1	1
6	Nouveau Manuel de Morale ou droits et devoirs dans la Société ...	Unknown ...	1856	1	1
7	Manual of Political Economy	Fawcett, H., M.P. ...	1869	1	1
8	Our sons. How to start them in life ...	King, A. ...	1880	1	1
9	Badminton Library, Fishing, Ditto Cycling. ...	Cholmondeley-Pennell, H. ...	1888	2	1
10	Ditto Athletics and Football...	Bury, Viscount and Hillier, G. L. ...	1889	1	1
11		Shearman, M. ...	1888	1	1

SECTION I.—General Reference—(concl.).

129

No.	SUBJECT.	Author	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
	MISCELLANEOUS—(concl.).				
12	Badminton Library Boating ...	Woodgate W. B. ...	1889	1	1
13	Ditto Hunting ..	Beaufort Duke of & Mowbray-Morris...	1888	1	1
14	Ditto Cricket ...	Steel A G. and R. Lyttleton. H. ...	1889	1	1
15	Army List for 1872 and 1879	Hart ...	...	1	2
16	Catalogue of Books in the Library of the War Office...	Official	1878	1	1
17	R. U. S. I. Library Catalogue	.....	1890	1	1
18	Catalogue of I. B. Library ...	Q.-M. G.'s Office ...	1892	1	1
19	Treatise on the Law of Evidence as administered in Great Britain ...	Taylor, J. P. ...	1872	2	2

SECTION K.—POETRY, FICTION, &c.

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
1	Æschylus and Sophocles ...	Collins, L. W. ...	1870	1	1
2	Cicero and Pliny's letters ...	Do. ...	1871	1	1
3	Euripides and Aristophanes	Do. ...	1872	1	1
4	Hesiod and Theognis, The Greek Anthology ...	Do. ...	1870	1	1
5	Homer's Iliad and Odyssey ...	Do. ...	1871	1	1
6	Juvenal, Plautus and Terence	Do. ...	1872	1	1
7	Plato and Lucian ...	Do. ...	1874	1	1
8	Virgil and Horace ...	Do. ...	1870	1	1
9	Poetical Works ...	Moore, Thomas ...	1838	1	1
10	Do. ...	Pinder, Peter ...	1816	4	1
11	Shakspeare ...	<i>Chandos Classics</i> ...	1868	1	1
12	Poetical Works ...	Scott, Sir Walter ...	1851	1	1
13	Biographical, Historical, and Miscellaneous essays ...	Gleig, Rev. G. R. ...	1858	2	1
14	Moral and Literary essays ...	Knox, V. ...	1827	1	1
15	William Tell. A play ...	Schiller, F. von. ...	1861	1	1
16	Gedichte ...	Do. ...	1866	1	1
17	London Labour and the London Poor ...	Tuckniss, Revd. W. ...	1862	1	1
18	Philochristus. Memoirs of a Disciple of the Lord ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1878	1	1
19	Demeter and other Poems ...	Tennyson, Lord ...	1889	1	1
20	All the Year Round ...	Dickens, Charles ...	'59-67	17	1
21	At School with an old Dragoon ...	Mackenzie, S. J. ...	1874	1	1
22	Hermann and Dorothea ...	Goethe ...	1866	1	1
23	Chips from the Log of an old salt, by one of the survivors of H. M. S. "Heron" ...	Shirley ...	1865	1	1
24	The fight at Dame Europa's School ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	... ...	1	1
25	England's Honour ...	<i>Blue Pamphlet</i> ...	1878	1	1
26	The Prime Minister ...	Trollope, A. ...	1876	8	1
27	Histoire du 41me Fauteuil de l'Academie Française ...	<i>Unknown</i> ...	1877	1	1
28	Hereward the Wake ...	Kingsley, C. ...	1879	1	1
29	Essays (Reprinted from the <i>Edinburgh Review</i>) ...	Macaulay, Lord ...	...	1	1
30	Caroline Bauer and the Coburgs ...	Nisbet, C. ...	1885	1	1
31	Ni Jamais ni Toujours ...	Kock, Ch. Paul de	1841	2	1

SECTION K.—Poetry, Fiction &c.—(concl'd.)

131

No.	SUBJECT.	Author.	Date.	No. of Vols.	No. of copies.
32	The seven sons of Memmon	Sala, G. A.	1861	2	1
33	Men of Character ...	Jerrold, Douglas	1852	2	1
34	The Romany Rye ...	Borrow, G.	1858	2	1
35	Fraser's Magazine ...	.....	'63-65	5	1
36	Indian Review, Cream of Current Literature ...	Rowe, F. J.	'83-85	4	1
37	Statesman, monthly Review of Home and Foreign Politics	Knight, Robt.	1881	1	1
38	Tinsley's Magazine ...	.....	1873	1	1
39	Blackwood's Magazine ...	.....	'63-65	3	1
40	Household Words ...	Dickens, Charles ...	'54-59	6	1
41	Memoirs of the Life, Writings and Correspondence of Sir William Jones ...	Teignmouth, Lord	1807	13	1



MAPS.

133

No.	TITLE.	Scale.	Date.	Position.
I.--THE WORLD.				
1	Keith Johnston's Royal Atlas ...	...	1876	Table.
2	Royal Relief Atlas ...	...	1880	,
3	The World on Mercator's projection ...	...	1881	On rollers.
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE.				
1	Military Map of Great Britain ...	1" = 10m.	1872	Drawer No. 1.
2	Contoured Survey of Aldershot and vicinity, for War game ...	...	...	"
3	Map of Aldershot and vicinity ...	1" = 1m.	...	"
4	Ordnance Survey, S. of England	1" = 1m.	1840	"
5	Do. Cashel (Co. Tipperary) and vicinity ...	6" = 1m.	1843	"
6	Ordnance Survey, Country N.-E. of London ...	1" = 1m.	1844	"
7	Ordnance Survey, Salisbury and vicinity ...	1" = 1m.	1872	"
8	Camp Grounds Autumn Manœuvres, 1872 ...	6" = 1m.	1871	"
9	Do. do. ...	6" = 1m.	1872	"
10	Plan of the Islands of Malta and Gozo ...	2" = 1m.	1824	"
11	Stanford's Map of Cyprus ...	1" = 69m.	1878	"
12	Expedition to the Red River Settlement ...	1" = 10m.	1871	"
13	Stanford's Map of Zululand ...	1" = 10m.	1879	"
14	War Office do. ...	1" = 5m.	1879	"
15	Kafraria, Basutoland and Frontier of Cape Colony ...	$\frac{1}{1,000,000}$	1877	"
16	Basutoland and adjacent territories ...	1" = 10m.	1880	"
17	Uganda and adjoining territories	1" = 12m.	1895	"
18	Part of British and German East Africa ...	1" = 25m.	1894	"

No.	TITLE.	Scale.	Date.	Position.
II.—THE BRITISH EMPIRE— (concl'd.)				
19	Eastern and S.-E. Africa ...	1" = 60m.	1892	On rollers.
20	Military sketch of St. Helena ...	... 2" = 1m.	1852 1893	Drawer No. 1. "
21	Railway Map of Victoria (Australia) ...	1" = 20m. 1" = 8m.	1876 1895	" "
22	Aldershot Manoeuvres, 1893 ...	2" = 1m.	1893	"
23	The Gold Coast Colony ...	1" = 4m.	1895	"
24	British Central Africa ...	1" = 25m.	1895 1896	" "
25	Part of Matabililand ...	1" = 40ft.	1896	"
III.—INDIA.				
1	Battle of Plassey, 1757 ...	1" = 5m.	1869	Drawer No. 2.
2	Siege of Negapatam, 1781 ...	... 1" = 200yds.	1821 1843	" "
3	Battle of Meanee, 1843 ...	1" = 200yds.	1843	"
4	Do. Naraja do. ...	1" = 200yds.	1843	"
5	Do. Chillianwalla, 1849 ...	1" = 4m.	1843	"
6	Country between Lucknow and Cawnpore ...	1" = 2m.	1857	"
7	General Havelock's actions. Allahabad to Cawnpore ...	Various.	1857	"
8	General plan of operations at Lucknow ...	1" = 800ft.	1858	"
9	Plan of Lucknow illustrating Sir Colin Campbell's operations, March, 1858 ...	1" = 400ft.	1858	"
10	Plan of Lucknow in 1856 ...	12" = 1 m.	...	"
11	Sketch showing position of troops during Relief of Lucknow, November, 1857 ...	1" = 800ft.	1858	"
12	Plan of line of withdrawal of Lucknow Garrison ...	1" = 200ft.	1858	"
13	Plan of the Chutter Munzil, Lucknow ...	1" = 60ft.	1857	"
14	Plan of the entrenched position, Lucknow ...	1" = 400ft.	1857	"

No.	TITLE.	Scale.	Date.	Position.
III.—INDIA—(concl'd.)				
15	Plan of the entrenched position with view of Residency ...	1"=400ft. 2"=1m.	1857 1858	Drawer No. 2. "
16	The skirmish of the Kalee Nuddee ...			
17	Sketch and plan of the town and fort of Jhansi ...	6"=1m.	1858	"
18	The Campaign in Oudh, 1858 ...	1"=8m.	1859	"
19	Plan of Calcutta in 1847-49 ...	1"=400ft.	1857	"
20	Route Map Bombay Presidency with table of routes ...	1"=20m.	1857	"
21	The Indus tunnel at Attock ...	...	...	"
22	City and fort of Bhurtpore ...	1"=10chs.	1870	"
23	Plan of Delhi ...	1"=200yds.	1857	"
24	Do. Kalinjor (N.-W. P.) ...	6"=1m.	1868	"
25	Do. Chunar (N.-W. P.) ...	6"=1m.	1867	"
26	Do. Bandogurh (Rewah) ...	2"=1m.	1868	"
27	Do. Seetabuldee (C. P.) ...	16"=1m.	1870	"
28	Do. Attock fort and vicinity	6"=1m.	1869	"
29	Do. Aseergurh (C.P.) ...	16"=1m.	1871	"
30	Do. Abbottabad... ...	6"=1m.	1869	"
31	Gwalior and surrounding country	6"=1m.	1871	"
32	Oudh	1"=4m.	1873	"
33	North-Western Provinces and Oudh	1=16m.	1872	"
34	The Portuguese territory of Goa	1"=2m.	1877	"
35	Simla and Jutogh ...	16"=1m.	1873	"
36	Country round Delhi ...	1"=2m.	1871	"
37	Delhi Camp of Exercise ...	1"=4m.	1871	"
38	Operations of the Lushai Force, 1871-72 ...	1"=4m.	1872	"
39	Country between Kirwee and Kalinjor, Camp of Exercise 1873-1874 ...	1"=1m.	1873	"
40	Distribution Map. British and Russian Forces in Asia ...	$\frac{1}{20,000,000}$	1892	"
41	Relief Map of India (photograph)	...	1867	"
42	Map of India	1"=64m.	1893	On rollers.
43	Simla and Jutogh ...	8"=1m..	1876	"

Maps—(contd.).

No.	TITLE.	Scale.	Date.	Position.
IV.—EUROPE.				
1	Atlas. Theatre de la guerre de 1796	...	...	Drawer No. 3.
2	Atlas. Grandes operations militaires (Jomini), 2 copies	...	1840	"
3	Etudes tactiques Zorndorf to Austerlitz, 2 sets...	...	1865	"
4	Peninsular War, Talavera	...	1868	"
5	Ditto Busaco	3"=1m.	1868	"
6	Ditto Massena's re-treat, 10 sections	...	1860	"
7	Peninsular War, Fuentes D'Onoro	...	1869	"
8	Map of part of the Pyrenees	...	...	"
9	Outline maps for Military students	...	1870	"
10	Fort Bomarsund	1"=200yds.	1857	"
11	Plan of Sevastopol	6"=1m.	1857	"
12	Schleswig	1 120,000	1857	Drawer No. 4.
13	Alsen Island (Denmark)	1 80,000	1864	"
14	Fyen do. do.	1 160,000	1864	"
15	Denmark	1 180,000	1864	"
16	Moravia	1" =6m.	1866	"
17	Lombardy and Venice	1 268,000	1859	"
18	Verona, Mantua, &c.	1 88,400	1866	"
19	Set of plans to accompany the History of the Franco-German War	...	...	"
20	Wyld's plan of Paris	1 25,000	1870	"
21	Franco-German War, Lille	1 320,000	1852	"
22	Do. Mayence	1 320,000	1852	"
23	Do. Metz	1 320,000	1852	"
24	Do. Strasbourg	1 320,000	1852	"

Maps—(contd.)

137

No.	TITLE.	Scale.	Date.	Position.
IV.—EUROPE—(concl'd.)				
25	Franco-German War, Bourges ...	$\frac{1}{320,000}$	1852	Drawer No. 4.
26	Do. Dijon ...	$\frac{1}{320,000}$	1852	"
27	Do. Commercy	$\frac{1}{80,000}$	1852	"
28	Do. Mezieres ...	$\frac{1}{80,000}$	1852	"
29	Do. Sarrebourg	$\frac{1}{80,000}$	1852	"
30	Do. Sarregue-			
	mines	$\frac{1}{80,000}$	1852	"
31	Northern Italy	$1'' = 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ m.}$	1866	"
32	Austro-German Campaign, 1866	$1'' = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ m.}$	1866	"
33	Map of Turkey (German) ...	$\frac{1}{250,000}$	1876	"
34	Do. Stanford. Showing- boundaries as settled by the Tre- aty of Berlin	$1'' = 60 \text{ m.}$	1878	"
35	Seat of War between Russia and Turkey in Europe ..	$1'' = 25 \text{ m.}$	1877	"
36	Turkey in Europe, Kiepert ...	$1'' = 16 \text{ m.}$	1877	"
37	Turkey in Europe and the Black Sea with adjacent parts of Rus- sia and Turkey in Asia ...	$1'' = 50 \text{ m.}$	1877	"
38	Map to illustrate the Treaty of Berlin	$1'' = 60 \text{ m.}$	1878	"
39	Military Map of part of Central Europe	$1'' = 4 \text{ m.}$	...	"
V.—ASIA.				
1	Sketch of the attack on Bushire, 1856 ... ...	...	1857	Drawer No. 5.
2	Seat of War between Russia and Turkey in Asia	$1'' = 35 \text{ m.}$	1877	"
3	Russian Official Map of Central Asia	$1'' = 60 \text{ m.}$	1877	"

Maps—(contd).

No.	TITLE.	Scale.	Date.	Position.
V.—ASIA—(concl.)				
4	The South Ussuri Region ...	$\frac{1}{630,000}$	1890	Drawer No. 5.
5	Turkestan (Walker), 2 copies ...	1" = 32m.	1883	On rollers.
6	Bhotan (M.S.) (MacGregor) ...	1" = 4m.	...	Drawer No. 5.
7	Do. Daling Fort ...	1" = 150yds.	1864	"
8	Do. Paro Fort, with sections	1" = 40yds.	1865	"
9	Do. Puna Zong or Punakha	1" = 60yds.	1865	"
10	Maps and plans to illustrate the War in China, 1860 ...	Various.	1860	"
11	North Eastern China ...	$\frac{1}{1355,000}$	1894	"
12	Corea ...	1" = 27m.	...	On rollers.
13	Russian, Chinese and Japanese possession in Asia ...	1" = 65m.	1895	"
14	Persia (I. D., War Office) ...	1" = 16m.	1891	"
15	Seat of War in N. Afghanistan	1" = 4m.	1880	Drawer No. 5.
16	Afghanistan. Reconnaissances during the War ...	Various.	1878-80	"
17	Afghanistan. Sketches during the War	...	1878-80	"
18	Sections Herat ...	...	1878	"
19	Fort of Girishk ...	...	1878	"
20	Do. Ghuznee and vicinity with plans and sections ...	1" = 2m.	1878	"
21	Plan of Pewar Kotal ...	12" = 1m	1879	"
22	Orographical Map of Asia ...	1° = 69·1m.	1878	On rollers.
23	Afghanistan ...	1" = 24m.	1892	"
VI.—AFRICA.				
1	Abyssinia Expedition, 1867 ...	1" = 4m.	1869	Drawer No. 6.
2	Middle Egypt ...	$\frac{1}{200,000}$	1883	"
3	Defences of Alexandria ...	$\frac{1}{36,400}$	1882	"
4	Plan of Alexandria Harbour ...	1" = 300 ft.	1882	"
5	Cartes du canal de Suez ...	...	1876	"
6	Chart of Suez Bay ...	...	1881	"

Maps—(contd.)

139

No.	TITLE.	Scaled.	Date.	Position.
AFRICA—(concl'd.)				
7	The Nile Valley, Wadi Halfa to Ambugol	1" = 2m.	{ 1894 1896 }	Drawer No. 6.
8	The Nile Valley, Wadi Halfa to Khartum	1" = 16m.	1884	"
9	Country adjacent to Suakin ...	$\frac{1}{100,000}$	1885	"
10	Suakin and defences ...	$5\frac{1}{2}" = 1m.$	1888	"
11	Country round Suakin ...	$1\frac{1}{2}" = 4m.$	1894	"
12	L'Empire de Maroc (Morocco) ...	$\frac{1}{1,500,000}$	1859	"
13	Madagascar	$\frac{1}{8,00,000}$	1895	"
14	The Transvaal	1" = 10m.	1881	"
15	Mediterranean Sea and Northern Africa ... ...	... ...	1881	On rollers.
16	The Egyptian Sudan ...	1" = 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ m.	1883	Drawer No. 6.
17	The Sudan ... ...	... ...	1896	"
18	Country between Suakin and Berber	1" = 8m.	1896	"
19	Country adjacent to Suakin ...	$\frac{1}{100,000}$	1896	"
20	Map of Operations Unyoro F. Force	1" = 12m.	1896	"
21	The Nile Valley between Absarat and Firket	1" = 12m.	1896	"
VII--AMERICA.				
1	Maps to illustrate the war of the rebellion (2 sets) ...	Various.	1876	Drawer No. 6.

No.	TITLE.	Scale.	Date.	Position,
VIII.—PHOTOGRAPHS, PLANS AND DIAGRAMS.				
1	Attack of a fortress	...	...
2	Conventional signs	...	...
3	Diagrams of guns	...	1853	
4	Do. to illustrate the service of heavy ordnance	...	1854	
5	Diagrams of field works and other engineering operations	...		
6	Coloured diagrams of ordnance and equipment	...		
7	Plates and diagrams connected with field firing at Dungeness in 1879	...	1867-69	In bottom of Almirah No. 6.
8	Photographs of Nordenfelt guns (3) ...	...	1880	
9	Photographs of Hotchkiss gun and ammunition (2)	...		
10	Hand-cart equipment. Gold Coast Expedition, 1873 (2)	...		
11	Photographs of a Camel battery (6) ...	...	...

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

RELATING TO THE

MILITARY HISTORY OF INDIA.

DRAWN UP

BY

MAURICE J. D. COCKLE

Author of "Bibliography of Military Books up to 1642".

[PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF UNITED SERVICE
INSTITUTION OF INDIA.]

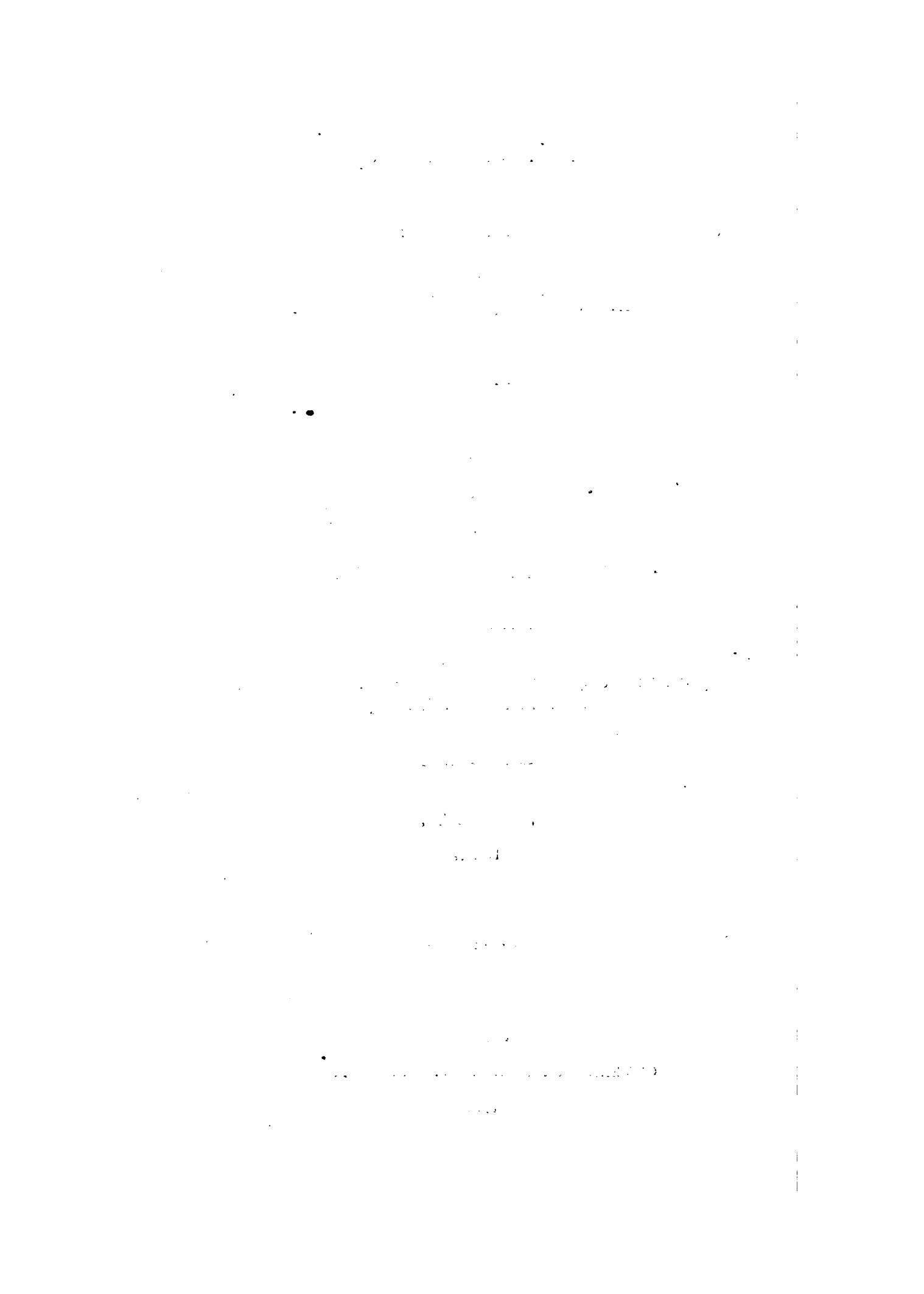
SIMLA :

1901.

SIMLA :

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE

1901.



Note.

THE accompanying list of books—incomplete as it is and open to much revision—is published under the authority of the United Service Institution of India, in the hope that it may prove of service to those whose duty or pleasure calls them to refer to such a list. It forms but a small section of a bibliography of English military literature, now in the course of preparation, the first volume of which, dealing with technical works printed up to 1642, has already appeared.



It is obvious that the following list must be far from representing the total number of books published on the subject. Many omissions, and these important ones, will doubtless be noticed. But such lapses are due not always to a book failing to come under my notice, but frequently to the fact that the title is not indicative of military contents. Many of the items are, perhaps, of little historical value, but in hands which know how to use them, even from those which appear to be the most worthless, something may be gleaned.

All books that the compiler has been able to examine himself have been treated bibliographically and are marked with an asterisk. The accuracy of the titles or dates of the others given cannot be answered for, but there is strong evidence to show that such books do or did exist.

With one or two exceptions, all books marked with a preliminary* are to be found in the Library of the United Service Institute.

Any corrections or additions that may occur to the reader in glancing through the list will be gratefully received.

UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION OF INDIA ; }
Dated 25th February 1901. }



Afghan Army—

Barrow, Capt. E. G.—Short Note on the Afghan Army.

1887.

Official.

Afghanistan—See also Army, Afghan; Intelligence, Military; Historical.

Bell, Lieut.-Col. Mark S.—Afghanistan as a Theatre of Operations and as a Defence to India.

n.p. 1885. 8°.

Bellew, H. W.—Afghanistan and the Afghans, with a special reference to the Present Crisis and War with Ameer Sher Ali Khan.

1879.

Sampson, Low.

Malleson, Col. G. B.—Herat, with reference to the British Occupation of Kabul and Kandahar in October 1879.

1879.

Allen & Co.

Russel, Richard.—India's Danger and England's Duty with reference to Russia's Advance into the territory in dispute upon the borders of Afghanistan.

1886.

Ward, Lock & Co.

Afzidi Country.—See Intelligence, Military.

Arms.—See Weapons.

Arms, Testing of—

East India.—Testing of Arms—Despatches and Papers.

1889.

Official.

Army Lists, Indian—

* *Anderson, Capt. T. C.*—Ubique: War services of all the Officers of Her Majesty's Bengal Army exhibiting the Rank and various Services of every Officer in the Army; distinguishing those who have received Medals and other Distinctions and who have been wounded, and in what Actions, with their dates of commissions; and showing the Languages and other Examinations they have passed in, or who have been mentioned in Despatches: also containing the Order of the Victoria Cross, and Rolls of Officers entitled to count leave passed in and out of India as Service for Pension: additional service for Lucknow and Cawnpore; the Roll of all officers who count periods passed at Addiscombe as service, etc., etc.

Calcutta [1863?] 8°.

Pp. lxxvi + 668.

* {*Dowell, —*} Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Indian Army ;
{*Miles, —*} with the dates of their respective Promotion, Retirement,
Resignation, or Death, whether in India or in Europe; from
the year 1760 to the year 1834 inclusive, corrected to September
30, 1837.

London, 1838. 4°.

Longman, Orme, Brown & Co.—pp. xviii (P) + 286 + xiv + 196 + xiv (P) + 96.

The copy examined is imperfect.

[*Phillippart, Sir John*].—The East India Military Calendar, containing
the services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army. By
the Editor of the Royal Military Calendar.

3 vols. London, 1823-26. 4°.

The Civil and Military India List. Issued yearly by permission of the
Secretary of State for India in Council.

London. 8°.

W. H. Allen. Pub. at 10s. 6d.

A List of the Officers of the Army, Ordnance and Medical Departments,
serving under the Presidency of Fort St. George.

Fort St. George, 1823. 8°.

Bengal Military Repository.

5 vols. Calcutta, 1822-7. 8°.

Artillery.—See also Indian Army; Orders, etc.; Records.

Abel, Sir F. A. Abel.—Composition of the great Bhurpoor Gun stationed
at Woolwich.

London, 1862. 8°.

Frith, Lieut.-Col. J. H.—Repository Exercise for the use of the Madras
Artillery.

Madras, 1830. Fol.

* *Lyster, Lieut. H. J.*—Report of the March of Heavy Guns from Feroze-
pore to Quetta.

—. [1878?] Fol.

Pp. 18.

* *Maxwell, Col. H. H.*—Camel Guns.

Woolwich, 1870. 8°.

Printed at the Royal Artillery Institution. Pp. 4. One plate.

Reprinted from "Proc. Royal Artillery Institution." No. 3, vol. vii.

***Maxwell, Col. H. H.—The Field Gun for India.**

Woolwich, 1870. 8°.

Printed at the Royal Artillery Institution. Pp. 24. Two plates.

The gun recommended is the 9-pr. bronze rifled muzzle-loader, 9 cwt.

Oakes, Capt. A. F.—Instructions in Repository Exercise for the use of the Madras Regiment of Artillery.

Madras, 1847. 8°.

Proposed Instructions and Regulations for the Exercise and Field Movements of the Horse Artillery in India.

Madras, 1837. 8°.

Books of Instruction for the Regiment of the Madras Artillery.

Madras, 1841-7. 8°.

Report on Major Maitland's School for the Instruction of the Artificers and Pupils at the Gun Carriage Manufactory.

Madras, 1855. 8°.

Proceedings of a Special Committee on the subject of Mountain Battery Equipment in general, held at Peshawar, with Précis of Replies of Officers to questions relative to the Equipment of Mountain Batteries in India.

1868.

Official.

Special Committee on Field Artillery for India.

1869.

Official.

Précis of Replies of Officers relative to the Equipment of Mountain Batteries in India.

1869.

Official.

*** Report of a Special Committee on the Equipment of Mountain Batteries for India. December 1870.**

Simla [1871?] Fol.

Official. Adjutant-General's Press. Pp. 11 + 28 + 8 + 4 (Mountain Guns. Memorandum by Lord Napier).

*** Reports by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts on Artillery and Musketry experiments, carried out in conformity to the instructions contained in Adjutant-General's Circular Memo. No. 238 of the 30th January 1874.**

Simla, 1874. 8°.

Adjutant-General's Press. Official. Pp. iv + 62 + 20.

The last twenty pages are taken up with Colonel W. Gordon's Report on the results of the experiments carried out at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Umballa, Meerut and Morar.

These reports are issued annually, that for 1875 (Simla Adjutant-General's Office Press. 8°) has many additions. Pp. 11 + 222 + 4. Thirty maps, sketches, etc.

Reports by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts on Artillery and Musketry experiments carried out in conformity to Adjutant-General's Circular Memo. No. 3144, dated 11th November 1874.

1874.

Official.

Report of a Special Ordnance Committee assembled in India, 1875 and 1878.

1875 and 1878.

Official.

Reports on the Artillery and Musketry Experiments carried out at the Camp of Exercise, Delhi.

1876.

Official.

Field Service Equipment Tables, Section V, Native Mountain Battery.

1891.

Official.

Report on the Royal Artillery Practice carried on at Gurgaon, Muridki, and Saugor, 1892-93, 1893-94.

1893—94.

Official.

Reports on the Royal Artillery Practice Camps held at Campbellpore, Muridki and Una in 1893-94.

1894.

Official.

Reports on the Mountain Artillery Practice Camps held at Rajpur, etc., in 1893-94.

1894.

Official.

Assam.—See Intelligence, Military.

Auxiliary Forces.—See also Levies.

Rivett-Carnac, J. H..—Proposals for increasing the Force of Armed Europeans and Eurasians in India.

1884.

Baluchistan.—See Intelligence, Military.

Bannu.—See Intelligence, Military.

Bengal Army.—See Indian Army, Bengal.

Bhutan.—See Intelligence, Military.

Biographies.—

[*Anonymous.*]—Extracts of letters, etc., relative to the services of Colonel Walker in India.

Edinburgh, 1830. 8°.

Privately printed.

[*Anonymous.*]—Fifteen Years in India; or, Sketches of a Soldier's Life From the Journal of an Officer in His Majesty's Service.

1822.

Longmans & Co.

[*Anonymous.*]—Memoirs of the Pathan Soldier of Fortune, the Nawab Amir-ood-Dowla.

1832.

G. H. Hattman.

[*Anonymous.*]—Memoirs of the Early Life and Service of a Field Officer in the Retired List of the Indian Army.

1839.

W. H. Allen.

[*Anonymous.*]—Reminiscences of Seventy Years' Life, Travel and Adventure, by a Retired Officer of Her Majesty's Civil Service: Vol. I, Soldiering in India.

1893. 8°.

* *Arbuthnot, Sir A. J.*—Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, Governor of Madras. Selections from his Minutes and other official writings. Edited with an Introductory Memoir and notes by—

2 vols. London, 1881. 8°.

Kegan Paul. Vol. I, pp. cciv + 286; Vol. II., pp. viii + 400; Vol. II, section iv, contains reprints of some twenty of Munro's notes and articles on military affairs.

* *Arbuthnot, Sir Alexander.*—Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, Governor of Madras. A Memoir.

London, 1889. 8°.

Pp. x + 176. Kegan Paul. Drawn from Minutes and other official documents as also from the private letters published by Gleig in his Life of Munro.

* *Barton, Rev. John, and MacLagan, General.*—In Memoriam Edward Lake.

London [1877?] 12°.

Pp. iv + 88. Portrait. Printed for private circulation.

* *Bell, Col. M. S.*—A Short Biography of the late Major-General Sir C. M. MacGregor.

[Simla, 1888.] 8°.

G. C. Press, pp. 12. Copies printed, 550. [See also MacGregor, Lady.]

Bevan, Major H.—Thirty Years in India; or, A Soldier's Reminiscences of Native and European Life in the Presidencies, from 1808 to 1838.

2 vols. 1839. 8°.

* *Broadfoot, Major W.*—The Career of Major George Broadfoot, C.B. (Governor General's Agent, North-West Frontier, 1844-45), in Afghanistan and the Punjab compiled from his papers and those of Lords Ellenborough and Hardinge.

London, 1888. 8°.

John Murray, pp. xx + 446. Three illusts.

Brock, Rev. W.—A Biographical Sketch of Sir Henry Havelock.

London, 1858.

Nisbet & Co.

[*Butler, ——*].—Narrative of the Life and Travels of Sergeant B—written by himself.

Edinburgh, 1862. 12°.

A Description of a Soldier's Life in India, 1807-14.

* *Butler, Col. Sir W. F.*—Sir Charles Napier.

London, 1890. 8°.

Macmillan & Co., pp. iv + 216. Portrait.

* *Burne, Major-General Sir O. T.*—Rulers of India. Clyde and Strathnairn.

Oxford, 1891. 8°.

Clarendon Press, pp. viii + 194. Two portraits and a map.

Caine, Rev. C.—Barracks and Battlefields in India; or, The Experiences of a Soldier (Thomas Malcolm) of the 10th Foot in the Sikh Wars and Sepoy Mutiny.

York, 1891. 8°.

Campbell, Major-General John.—A Personal Narrative of Thirteen Years' Service amongst the Wild Tribes of Khondistan for the suppression of Human Sacrifice.

1864. 8°.

Caraccioli, Charles.—The Life of Lord Robert Clive, with a narrative of all the last transactions in India.

4 vols. 1775-77. 8°.

"It is from first to last a virulent attack upon Clive, both from his public and his private life."

Sir A. J. Arbuthnot.

* *Cavenagh, General Sir Orfeur.*—Reminiscences of an Indian Official.

London, 1884. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. xii + 372; Maharatta 1842; Indian Mutiny.

Compton, Herbert.—A particular account of the European Military Adventurers of Hindustan, from 1784 to 1803.

1892. 8°.

The Lives of General George Thomas, Count de Boigne, and General Bertron are treated at length, whilst some sixty others are briefly mentioned.

Dalton, Charles.—Memoir of Captain Dalton, Defender of Trichinopoly, 1752-53.

1886. 8°.

Douglas, William.—Soldiering in Sunshine and Storm.

Edinburgh, 1865. 8°.

An account of the services of the 10th Hussars between the years 1854-55, by a Trooper in the same.

* *Durand, H. M.*—The Life of Major-General Durand.

2 vols. London, 1883. 8°

W. H. Allen. Vol. I, pp. viii + 476, portrait, four maps; Vol. II, pp viii + 488.—First Afghan War, 1838-42; Second Sikh War, 1849; Indian Mutiny, 1857; Vol. II. Reprints of 59 newspaper articles by Sir H. Durand. Most of them appeared in the "Calcutta Review" between 1850-70. Malleson ("Decisive Battles of India," pp. 369, 394) calls Durand "the most competent critic of the Second Punjab Campaign, whose criticism on the campaign is a masterpiece of fair and sound argument."

Edwardes, Sir Herbert and Merivale, H.—Life of Sir Henry Lawrence.

London, 1873.

Smith, Elder & Co.

Edwards, William.—Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian.

1866. 8°.

* *Francklin, William.*—Military Memoirs of Mr. George Thomas; who, by extraordinary Talents and Enterprise, rose from an obscure situation to the rank of a General, in the service of the Native Powers in the North-West of India . . . Compiled and arranged from Mr. Thomas's original documents.

London, 1805. 8°.

John Stockdale, pp. viii + 384. Three plates.

A reprint of the Calcutta 1803 (4th) edition. The Memoirs relate to events which took place between the years 1781-1801.

Fraser, J. B.—Military Memoir of Lieutenant-Colonel James Skinner.

2 vols. 1851. 8°.

Gleig, Rev. G. R.—The Life of Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, Bart., K.C.B., late Governor of Madras.

3 vols. London, 1830. 8°.

Henry Colburn.

Gleig, Rev. G. R.—The Life of Robert, First Lord Clive.

London, 1848

John Murray.

* *Goldsmid, Major-General Sir F. J.*—James Outram : A Biography.

2 vols. London, 1880. 8°.

Smith, Elder & Co., Vol. I, pp. xx + 434, portrait and five maps ; Vol. II, pp. viii + 450, four illus. and three maps.

* *Hardinge, Viscount*.—Rulers of India. Viscount Hardinge. By his Son and Private Secretary in India.

Oxford, 1891. 8°.

Clarendon Press, pp. viii + 200. Portr. and map.

Harris, Lord.—The Life and Services of —, during his campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India, by Honourable S. R. Lushington.

1840. 8°.

Hervey, Capt. A. (40th Madras Infantry).—Ten Years in India ; or, The Life of a Young Officer.

3 vols. 1850. 8°.

* *Hunter, Sir W. W.*—Rulers of India. The Marquis of Dalhousie.

Oxford, 1890. 8°.

Clarendon Press. Fourth Thousand. Pp. vi + 228. Portrait and map. Conquest of the Punjab ; Second Burmese War.

Kally Prosono Dey.—The Life and Career of Major Sir Louis Cavagnari, British Envoy at Kabul, together with a Brief Outline of the Second Afghan War.

1881.

J. N. Ghose.

* *Kaye, John William*.—The Life and Correspondence of Major-General Sir John Malcolm, G. C. B., late Envoy to Persia and Governor of Bombay ; from unpublished letters and journals.

2 vols. London, 1856. 8°.

Smith, Elder & Co. Vol. I, pp. xii + 538, with portrait ; Vol. II, pp. vi + 632.

* *Kaye, John William*.—The Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord Metcalfe.

2 vols. London, 1858. 8°.

New and revised edition.—Smith, Elder. Vol. I, pp. xxiv + 454, with portrait ; Vol. II, pp. viii + 480.—1st Mahratta War ; Nepaul War ; Bhurtpore, 1826 ;

Kaye, John William.—Lives of Indian Officers.

3 vols. 1869-73.

Strahan & Co.

Kirkpatrick, W.—Select Letters of Tippoo Sultan,

1811.

Black & Co.

Lawrence, Genl. Sir George.—Reminiscences of Forty-three Years in India by—, including the Cabul Disasters, Captivities in Afghanistan and the Panjab, and a Narrative of the Mutinies in Rajputana. Edited by W. Edwards.

London, 1874. 8°.

* *Low, Charles Rathbone.*—The Life and Correspondence of Field Marshall Sir George Pollock.

London, 1873. 8°.

W. H. Allen.—Pp. xxxvi + 560. Portrait. The subject-matter is drawn from various Indian military histories as well as from his journals and correspondence.—Siege of Bhurtpore 1805; Nepaul, 1814-16; Burmah, 1824-26; First Afghan, 1842.

* *Low, Charles Rathbone.*—Major-General Sir Frederick S. Roberts. A Memoir.

London, 1883. 8°.

W. H. Allen. Pp. xii + 406. Portrait. Compiled from Blue-Books and official despatches—Indian Mutiny, 1857; North-West Frontier, 1862; Abyssinia War; Looshai Campaign, 1872; Secnd Afghan War.

Lushington, S. R.—Life and Services of General Lord Harris, G.C.B., during his Campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India.

London, 1840. 8°.

* *Lyall, Sir Alfred.*—Warren Hastings.

London, 1891. 8°.

Macmillan & Co., pp. iv + 236. One portrait and map.

* *Macgregor, Lady.*—The Life and Opinions of Major-General Sir Charles Metcalfe Macgregor.

2 vols. London, 1888. 8°.

W. Blackwood. Vol. I., pp. xviii + 368, portrait and four maps; Vol. II., pp. x + 438, frontis. and two maps.—Indian Mutiny; China, 1859; Bhutan Campaigns, 1864-66; Abyssinian Expedition, 1868; Second Afghan War, 1878-79; Mori Expedition, 1880. Between pp. 409-417 (Vol. II) will be found a "Catalogue of Publications and Memoirs" compiled by Sir Charles Macgregor himself; the list does not contain the official or semi-official writings during his period of office as Quarter-Master-General.

[See also Bell, Col. M. S.]

Malcolm, Sir John.—Life of Lord Clive.

3 vols. 1836. 8°.

John Murray.

* *Malleon, Col. G. B.*—Founders of the Indian Empire. Clive, Warren Hastings, and Wellesley.

London, 1882. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. xi + 516. Portrait and four plans.

* *Malleon, Col.*—Rulers of India. Dupleix.

Oxford, 1890. 8°.

Clarendon Press, pp. vi + 188. Map.

Marshman, J. C.—Memoirs of Major-General Sir Henry Havelock.

London, 1881.

Longmans & Co.

Napier, Lieut.-Genl. Sir W.—Life and Opinions of General Sir Charles James Napier, G.C.B.

4 vols. London, 1857.

John Murray.

Neill, Capt. J. Martin.—Recollections of Four Years' Service in the East with H. M.'s Fortieth Regiment.

1845. 8°.

Capture of Kurrachee in 1839; Operations in Upper Scinde, 1840-41; Afghanistan, 1841-42.

* *Pearse, Major Hugh.*—Soldier and Traveller. Memoirs of Alexander Gardner, Colonel of Artillery in the Service of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. With an Introduction by Sir Richard Temple.

{ Edinburgh,
London, } 1898. 8°.

W. Blackwood & Sons, pp. xxxiv + 360. Portrait.

* *Pelly, Capt. Lewis.*—The Views and Opinions of Brigadier-General John Jacob, C.B.

Bombay, 1858. 8°.

Smith, Taylor & Co., pp. xx + 446.

These relate to Civil Administration, the North-West Frontier, Reorganisation of Civil and Military Administration, Persian War.

* *Roberts, Field-Marshal Lord.*—Forty-one Years in India. From Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief.

2 vols. London, 1897. 8°.

Sixth Edition.—R. Bentley and Son. Vol. I, pp. xx + 512, fifteen illus.; Vol. II, pp. xiv + 522, sixteen illus.

Robson, F.—Life of Hyder Ally.

1786.

J. Hooper.

* *Seton-Karr, W. S.*—Rulers of India. The Marquess Cornwallis.
Oxford, 1890. 8°.

Clarendon Press, pp. vi + 202. One map.

Was in command of a Division during the American War, 1776-78.

Shadwell, Lieut.-Genl.—Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, illustrated
by extracts from his Diary and Correspondence.
2 vols. London, 1881. 8°.

Sikh, China, Crimea and Indian Mutiny Campaigns.

Sleeman, Lieut.-Col.—Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official.

1844.

Hatchett & Son.

* *Smith, R. B.*—Life of Lord Lawrence.

2 vols. London, 1885. 8°.

Sixth Edition (revised). Smith, Elder, Vol. I, pp. xvi + 542. Portrait and Map, vol. II, pp.
xvi + 654. Portrait and Map of Delhi.—First Afghan War, 1838-42; First Sikh War,
1842-46, Second Sikh War, 1848; Indian Mutiny, 1857.

* *Tayler, William.*—Thirty-eight Years in India. From Juganath to the
Himalayan Mountains.

2 vols. London, 1881. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co., Vol. I, pp. x + 516; Vol. II, pp. xvi + 566.—Indian Mutiny.

Taylor, William (Sergeant Major, 4th Dragoons).—Life in the Ranks [in
India].

1847. 8°.

* *Thornton, Thomas Henry.*—General Sir Richard Meade and the Feudal
States of Central and Southern India. A Record of Forty-
three Years' Service as Soldier, Political Officer and Administra-
tor.

London, 1898. 8°.

Longmans, Green & Co., pp. xxviii + 392. Eighteen illus., etc.

Trotter, Capt. L. J.—Lord Lawrence. A Sketch of his Career.

London. 8°.

W. H. Allen. Pub. at 1s. 6d.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

India, 1749-84.

India.

1749-56.

* *Orme, Robert.*—A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the year MDCCXLV. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan.

3 vols. Madras, 1861. 8°.

Fourth Edition revised. A reprint of the London edition of 1803, pp. 114+436+xvi (vol. I).
pp. i+740+xvi (vol. II); vol. III is entirely of Maps and Plans—25.

Hough, Major, W.—Political and Military Events in British India, from 1756 to 1849.

London, 1853. 8°.

India.

1756-83.

Anonymous.—Transactions in India, from the Commencement of the French War in 1756 to the conclusion of the late Peace in 1783. Containing a History of the British Interests in Indostan during a period of near Thirty Years; distinguished by two Wars with France, several Revolutions and Treaties of Alliance, the Acquisition of an Extensive Territory, and the Administration of Governor Hastings.

London, 1786. 8°.

Anonymous.—Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the East India Company, and of the Rise and Progress of the War with the Mahratta Nation.

London, 1781. 8°.

India.

1782-84.

*[*Anonymous. "A British Officer."*]—An account of the gallant defence made at Mangalore in the East-Indies; against the united efforts of the French and the Nabob Tippoo Sultan, by a detachment of his Majesty's and the Honourable the East-India Company's troops, under the command of the late Colonel John Campbell; Major of the 42nd (or Royal Highlanders) Regiment of Foot, in May 1783. With the sufferings of that garrison during a six months' cessation of arms. To which are added, the orders given out by Colonel Campbell from the Commencement of the Siege to the time of the Garrison's being obliged to capitulate.

London, 1786. 8°.

For C. Bathurst, pp. iv+214. A plan, and two sketches.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Campaign of 1790-91.

Fullarton, William.—A View of the English Interests in India, and Account of the Military Operations in the Southern Parts of the Peninsular during the Campaigns of 1782, '83, and '84.

1788. 8°.

Hastings, Warren.—A Narrative of the Insurrection which happened in the Zemindary of Benares in the month of August 1781, and of the Transactions of the Governor-General in that district; with an Appendix of Authentic Papers and Affidavits.

[Calcutta, 1782] 4°.

Reprinted at Roorkee, 1853.

**Munro, Innes.*—A Narrative of the Military Operations on the Coromandel Coast, against the combined forces of the French, Dutch, and Hyder Ally Gawn, from year 1780 to the peace in 1784: In a series of letters. In which are included...a view of Port Louis in the Isle of France; and correct plans, upon a large scale, of the fortifications at Trinquamallee, and of all the battles fought by the Army under Lieutenant-General Sir Eyre Coote, K.B., and other Commanders, during that War.

London, 1789. 4°.

Printed by subscription, pp. xxiv+392. Nine plates.

Campaign of 1790-91.

**Dirom, Major.*—A Narrative of the Campaign in India, which terminated the War with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. With maps and plans illustrative of the subject, and a view of Seringapatam. Second edition.

London, 1794. 4°.

Pp. xvi+300. W. Bulmer & Co. Nine plates. First edition.—Bulmer, 1793. 4°.

Moor, Edward.—Narrative of the Operations of Captain Little's Detachment, and of the Mahratta Army, commanded by Purseram Bhow, during the late Confederacy in India, against Tippoo Sultan.

London, 1794. 4°.

Rennell, Major.—The Marches of the British Armies in India during the Campaign of 1790-91, illustrated and explained by reference to a map transmitted by Earl Cornwallis from India.

1792. 8°.

Plan of the Siege of Seringapatam from the 8th to the 24th February 1792. Scale 1,000 yards = 1 inch.

Sketch of the Environs of Seringapatam. Scale 1,000 yards = 1 inch.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

*Mysore; First Mahratta War.**Conquest of Mysore.*

1799.

Beatson, Lieut.-Col. Alexander.—A View of the Origin and Conduct of the War with Tippoo Sultan. Comprising a narrative of the Siege of Seringapatam.

London, 1800. 4°.

Maguire, T. M.—Summary of Modern Military History.

London, 1887, 8°.

Wood, Colonel M.—A Review of the Origin, Progress, and Result of the late Decisive War in Mysore.

1800. 4°.

Contains the ~~secret~~ State Papers found in the cabinet of Tippoo Sultan.

Narrative Sketches of the Conquest of Mysore, the Capture of Seringapatam, and the Death of Tippoo Sultan, with notes, collected from Authentic Materials.

Worcester, 1806. 12°.

An earlier edition, 1800. 8°.

Mahratta War.

1803–6.

Bengal, also Fort St. George and Bombay Papers, presented to the House of Commons, from the East India Company, relating to the Mahratta War in 1803.

1804. fol.

* *Thorn, Major William.*—Memoir of the War in India, conducted by General Lord Lake, Commander-in-Chief, and Major-General Sir Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington; From its commencement in 1803, to its Termination in 1806, on the Banks of the Hyphasis. With Historical Sketches, Topographical descriptions, and Statistical observations. Illustrated by Maps and Plans of Operations...

London, 1818. 4°.

Seven plates. For T. Egerton. Pp. xvi+528.

Wellesley, Marquess of.—History of all the Events and Transactions which have taken place in India, containing the negotiations of the British Government, relative to the Glorious Success of the late [Mahratta] War.

1805. 4°.

Wellesley, Marquess of.—Notes relative to the late Transactions in the Mahratta Empire, with Appendix of Official Documents.

1804. 4°.

A smaller edition was published the same year.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Gurkha War; Second Mahratta War.

Wellesley, Marquess of.—Despatches, Minutes and Correspondence, during his Administration in India, edited by Montgomery Martin.
3 vols. 1840. 8°.

Vol. I, War in Mysore. Vol. III, Mahratta War.

Gurkha War.

1814-16.

Fraser, James Baillie.—A Journal of a Tour through part of the Snowy Range of the Himalaya Mountains, and the Sources of the Jumna and Ganges.

London, 1820. 4°.

Nepaulese War, 1814.

Prinsep, H. T..—Narrative of the Political and Military Transactions of British India, under the Administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813 to 1818.

London, 1820. 4°.

Prinsep, H. T..—History of the Political and Military Transactions in India during the Administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-1823.

2 vols. London, 1825. 8°.

Nepaul War; Campaigns against the Pindarees.

Military Sketches of the Goorka War in India, 1814-16.

London, 1822. 8°.

Mahratta War.

1817-19.

[*Anon. "Carnaticus"].—Summary of the Mahratta and Pindaree Campaign, during 1817, 1818, 1819, under the direction of the Marquis of Hastings; chiefly embracing the Operations of the Army of the Deckan, under the Command of His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir T. Hislop,... with some particulars and remarks.

London, 1820. 8°.

For E. Williams, pp. 11-364. Three maps and plans.

**Blacker, Valentine, Lieutenant-Colonel*.—Memoir of the operations of the British Army in India, during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818, and 1819. Illustrated by Maps and Topographical plans.

2 vols. London, 1821. 4°.

Pp. xxvi+494. Black, Parbury and Allen. The second volume consists of illustrations, etc., of which there are forty-five. Vol. I has one large folding illustration. Blacker served on the Staff of the Commander-in-Chief, Sir Thomas Hislop.

[*Blakiston, Captain F.*].—Twelve Years' Military Adventures in Three Quarters of the Globe.

London, 1829. 8°.

This officer served under Wellington in India.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

First Burmese War.

Fitzclarence, Lieutenant-Colonel.—Journal of a Route across India, through Egypt to England, in 1817-8.

1819. 4°.

Contains an account of the Pindaree War, the battles of Jubbulpoor, Nagpoor, Poonah, etc.

Lake, Edward (Madras Engineers).—Journal of the Sieges of the Madras Army, in 1817-19.

London, 1825. 8°.

Origin of the Pindarees, preceded by historical notices on the rise of the different Mahratta States.

London, 1818. 8°.

Ist Burmese War.

1824-26.

**Laurie Colonel W. F. B.*.—Our Burmese Wars and Relations with Burma : being an abstract of Military and Political Operations, 1824-25-26, and 1852-53...

London, 1880. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. xx+488. Map and two sketches.

Marshall, Captain John, R. N..—Narrative of the Naval Operations in Ava, during the Burmese War, 1824-26.

London, 1830. 8°.

**Robertson, Thomas Campbell*.—Political Incidents of the First Burmese War.

London, 1853. 8°.

Richard Bentley, pp. xii+252. One map.

Snodgrass, Major.—Narrative of the Burmese War, the Operations of Sir A. Campbell's Army from its landing at Rangoon, May, 1824, to February, 1826.

London, 1827. 8°.

John Murray.

White, Captain W..—A Political History of the Extraordinary Events which led to the Burmese War.

1827. 8°.

**Wilson, Horace Hayman*.—Narrative of the Burmese War, in 1824-26, as originally compiled from official documents.

London, 1852. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. viii+250. One map.

Wilson, H. H..—Documents illustrative of the Burmese War, with an Introductory Sketch of the Events of the War, compiled and edited by H. H. Wilson.

Calcutta, 1827. 4°.

X = J have got ~~w~~ T / / /

19

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Bhurtpore, 1825-26; First Afghan War.

Siege and Capture of Bhurtpur.

1825-26.

Creighton, Capt. J. N.—Narrative of the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, by the Forces under Lord Combermere, 1825-26.

1830. 8°.

1st Afghan War.

1838-42.

X *Allen, I. N.*—Diary of a March through Scinde and Afghanistan, with the Troops under General Nott.

London, 1843. 8°.

X *Atkinson, James.*—The Expedition into Afghanistan.

London, 1842. 8°.

A personal narrative of the Campaign of 1839-40, up to the surrender of Dost Mahomed.

* *Barr, Lieut. William.*—Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawar, and thence to Cabul, with the Mission of Lieut. Colonel Sir C. M. Wade ... Including ... a narrative of operations in the Khyber Pass, undertaken in 1839.

London, 1844. 8°.

J. Madden and Co., pp. xvi+410. Six illusts.

X * *Dennie, Col. William H.*—Personal narrative of the Campaigns in Afghanistan, Sinde, Beloochistan, etc., detailed in a series of letters of the late Colonel W. H. Dennie... With an appendix, containing Colonel Dennie's correspondence with Lord Keene, Sir Henry Fane, etc. Compiled and arranged by William E. Steele.

Dublin, 1843. 12°.

pp. viii+224. *William Curry.*—One map. Campaigns between 1838-40.

X *Dickinson, L.*—Portraits of the Cabul Prisoners, lithographed by. ...

[1842.] 8°.

* *Durand, Sir H. M.*—The First Afghan War and its Causes.

London, 1879. 8°.

Longmans, Green.—pp. xxxviii+446. Frontispiece.

"A useful trustworthy record. It is specially valuable as a corrective to Kaye's History, but is unfortunately incomplete."—Major W. Broadfoot's "Career of George Broadfoot."

X *Edwardes, Major Sir Herbert.*—A Year on the Punjab Frontier in 1848-49.

2 vols., London, 1851. 8°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

First Afghan War.

* *Eyre, Lieutenant Vincent*.—The Military Operations at Cabul, which ended in the Retreat and Destruction of the British Army, January 1842. With a Journal of Imprisonment in Afghanistan.

London, 1843. 8°.

Third edition. John Murray.—pp. xx+328.—One map.

"There is in the narrative a tone of bitterness towards individuals" says Major George Broadfoot ("Career of..." by W. Broadfoot), "which would render its accuracy suspicious but for the fact of its having been compiled under the correction of so many survivors, active agents in the events, and fellow-prisoners of Lieutenant Eyre."

Eyre, Major-General Sir Vincent.—Retrospect of the Afghan War, with reference to passing events in Central Asia.

London, 1869. 8°.

* *Eyre, Major-General Sir V.*—The Kabul Insurrection of 1841-42. Edited by Colonel G. B. Malleson.

London, 1879. 8°.

W. H. Allen and Co.—pp. xii+336. Map and illust.

A revised and corrected edition of "The Military operations at Cabul."

Forbes, Archibald.—Afghan Wars, 1839-42 and 1878-80.

London, 1892. 8°.

* *Gleig, Revd. G. R.*—Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with an account of the Seizure and Defence of Jellalabad.

London, 1851. 8°.

New edition. John Murray, pp. x+182.

The account is based on manuscript journals of officers who had taken part in the Campaign, on the Orderly Books of the 13th Regiment, and on conversations held with officers.

Fane, H. E.—Five years in India.

2 Vols., 1842, 8°.

Gives an account of the expedition to Cabul.

Greenwood, Lieutenant (31st Regiment).—Narrative of the late Victorious Campaign in Afghanistan, under General Pollock, with Recollections of Seven Years' Service in India.

London, 1844. 8°.

Hall, J. H. W.—Scenes in a soldier's life. A narrative of the principal military events in Scinde, Beloochistan, and Afghanistan, 1839-43.

Montreal, 1848. 8°.

Havelock, Sir Henry.—Narrative of the War in Afghanistan in 1838-39.

2 Vols., London, 1840. 8°.

"Havelock has clearly stated his belief that the war was, on our part, purely defensive and originated in a policy neither iniquitous nor questionable."—Major W. Broadfoot.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

First Afghan War.

Holdsworth, T. W. E.—Campaign of the Indus, in Letters from an Officer of the Bombay Division, with Introduction by A. H. Holdsworth.

London, 1840. 8°.

Printed privately.

Holme, F.—Anglo-Indian Policy during and since the Afghan War.

1845. 8°.

**Hough, Major W.*—A Narrative of the March and Operations of the Army of the Indus, in the Expedition into Afghanistan in the years 1838-39, under the command of...Sir John (now Lord) Keane,...

Calcutta, 1840. 8°.

W. Thacker & Co., pp. xi+444+96. Three views, and one map.

X *Jackson, Sir K. A.*—Views in Afghanistan, etc., from Sketches taken during the Campaign of the Army of the Indus, with description.

1841. Fol.

Jones, Major H. Helsham.—The History and Geography of Afghanistan and the Afghan Campaigns of 1838-39 and 1842.

Chatham, 1878. 8°.

X **Kaye, John William.*—History of the War in Afghanistan. From the unpublished letters and journals of political and military officers employed in Afghanistan throughout the entire period of British connexion with that country.

2 Vols., London, 1851. 8°.

R. Bentley, Vol. I, pp. xii+656; vol. ii, vi+690. Another edit. 3 vols. 12°.

X **Kennedy, Richard Hartley.*—Narrative of the Campaign of the Army of the Indus, in Sind and Kaubool, in 1838-39.

2 Vols., London, 1840. 8°.

R. Bentley.—Vol. i, pp. x+292, two illusts.; Vol. ii, pp. xx+308, four illustrations.

Complied from letters of the author written at the time.

Lawrence, Lieutenant-General Sir G.—Reminiscences of Forty-three years in India; including the Cabul Disasters...Edited by W. Edwards.

London, 1874. 8°.

X *Low, C. R.*—The Afghan War, 1838-42. From the journal and correspondence of the late Major-General A. Abbott.

London, 1879. 8°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

First Afghan War.

Mayer, S. R. T., and Paget, John C.—Afghanistan including an account of the Wars of 1839-42.

London, 1879. 12°.

X * *Mohan Lal*.—Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan, of Kabul; with his political proceedings towards the English, Russian, and Persian Governments, including the victory and disasters of the British Army in Afghanistan.

2 Vols., London, 1846. 8°.

Longman, Green.—Vol. i, pp. xx+300, eleven illusts.; Vol ii, pp. x+498.

Morris, Mowbray.—The first Afghan War.

London, 1878. 12°.

X * *Outram, Captain James*.—Rough notes of the Campaign in Scinde and Afghanistan, in 1838-39: Being extracts from a personal journal kept while on the staff of the Army of the Indus.

Bombay, 1840. 8°.

American Mission Press: pp. x+232. Three plans.

Printed for presentation only.

X * *Sale, Lady*.—A Journal of the Disasters in Afghanistan, 1841-42.

London, 1843. 8°.

John Munray.—pp. xvii+452. One map.

X *Stacy, Lieutenant-Colonel L. R*.—Narratives of services in Beloochistan and Afghanistan in 1840-42.

London, 1848. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co.

* *Stacy, Lieutenant-Colonel L. R*.—Extracts from the narrative of ... whilst in the Brahoee camp, inducing the submission of Meer Muhumed Nasir Khan, ...; and whilst engaged in the subsequent operations of General Nott's Army in its march to Hindostan *via* Ghuznee, Cabul and the Khyber.

Serampore, 1844. 8°.

Serampore Press. pp. ii+164.

Twenty copies only of this book were printed.

X *Stocqueler, J. H.*.—Memorials of Afghanistan: illustrative of the British expedition, 1838-42.

Calcutta, 1843. 8°.

Williams, C. R..—Defence of Kahun. A forgotten episode of the first Afghan War.

London, 1886. 8°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Scinde War; First Sikh War.

Wingate, Lieutenant J.—The Storming of Ghuznee and Kelat.

London, 1842. Fol.

Causes of the Afghan War, being a Selection of Papers laid before Parliament, with a connecting Narrative and Comment.

1870, 8°.

Afghanistan 1838-42.—Recollections of the First Campaign west of the Indus, and of the subsequent operations of the Candahar Field Force under Major-General Sir W. Nott, G. C. B. By a Bengal officer.

London, 1845. 12°.

*Papers relating to Military Operations in Afghanistan.

Calcutta, 1853. 8°.

William Rushton.—pp. xiv+526. Official.

Narrative of the Events in Afghanistan between November 2, 1841, and September, 1842.

Calcutta, 1844.

India Office Tracts. Elsewhere called "Quondam Captive's Narrative."—Major Broadfoot.

Military Service in the East, including sketches of the campaigns against the Afghans in 1839, and the Sikhs in 1845-46.

London, 1847.

Scinde War.

1843.

X *Napier, General Sir William F. P.*—The Conquest of Scinde, with some Introductory Passages in the Life of Sir C. J. Napier.

2 Vols., London, 1845. 8°.

The First Edition; the 2nd 1857. Charles Westerton.

X *Outram, Sir James.*—The Conquest of Scinde, a Commentary.

1846. 8°.

In two parts.

Waddington, Major C.—Account of the Battle of Meeanee, with some strictures by Major-General Sir W. Napier, and a reply by Waddington.

Bombay, 1852. 8°.

1st Sikh War.

1845-46.

Coley, James.—Journal of the Sutlej Campaign of 1845-46, and of Lord Hardinge's Tour in the following Winter.

1856. 12°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

First Sikh War.

**Cunningham, Captain Joseph Davy.*—A History of the Sikhs, from the origin of the Nation to the Battles of the Sutlej.

London, 1853. 8°.

Second Edition, with the Author's last corrections and additions. John Murray, pp. xliv+474.

The Sikh War, 1845-46 (pp. 281—332). “Cunningham is a great authority ... Extremely well written, giving the fullest and most accurate details of events, the book possessed one quality which, in the view of the Governor General of the day, rendered the publication of it a crime. It told the whole truth, the unpalatable truth, regarding the first Sikh War: it exposed the real strength of the Sikh Army; the conduct of, and the negotiations with, the Sikh Chiefs.” Malleson. “Decisive Battles of India” (London, 1883, p. xvi). The publication of the book cost Cunningham his appointment of Political Agent of Bhopal.

**Gough, Genl. Sir Charles. Innes, Arthur D.*—The Sikhs and the Sikh Wars. The Rise, Conquest, and Annexation of the Punjab State.

London, 1897. 8°.

A. D. Innes & Co., pp. xvi+304. Thirteen maps and plans.

Humbly, Captain W. (9th Lancers).—Journal of a Cavalry Officer, including the memorable Sikh Campaign of 1845-46.

London, 1854. 8°.

De la Motte, Major General P.—Appeal to Sir Henry Hardinge, in reply to Mr. Willoughby's Letter from the Bombay Government.

London, 1845. 8°.

Lawrence, Sir Henry.—Adventures of an officer in the service of Runjeet Singh.

2 Vols., London, 1845. 8°.

McGregor, W. L. (Surgeon, 1st E. B. Fusiliers).—The History of the Sikhs, the Life of Mahrajah Runjeet Singh, etc.

2 Vols., London, 1846. 8°.

A detailed account of the first Sikh War.

**Despatches and General Orders announcing the Victories achieved by the Army of the Sutlej over the Sikh Army at Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal, and Sobraon, in December 1845, and January and February 1846.*

London, 1846. 8°.

G. and H. Cox.—pp. iv+156.

The War in India.—Despatches of ... Viscount Hardinge ... ; ... Lord Gough ... ; ... Sir Harry Smith ... ; and other documents; comprising the engagements of Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal, and Sobraon; with a map of the country, and seven plans of the positions of the Army.

London, 1846. 8°.

Second edition.—John Ollivier.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.
Second Sikh War.

History of the Campaign on the Sutlej, and the War in the Punjab, with Memoirs of officers, and official Lists of the Killed and Wounded, Officers and Privates.

1846. 8°.

2nd Sikh War.
1848-49.

Dunlop, J., Surgeon (32nd Regiment).—Mooltan, a series of sketches during and after the Siege with a Descriptive and Historical Account of the Siege.

1849. Fol.

**Edwardes, Major Herbert.*—A Year on the Punjab Frontier in 1848-49.
2 Vols., London, 1851. 8°.

Second Edition. Richard Bentley. Vol. i, pp. xxvi+312, six illus., etc, (one inserted in pocket; vol. ii, pp. xii+609, five illus., etc.)

Lawrence-Archer, Captain J. H.—Commentaries on the Punjab Campaign, 1848-49, including some additions to the History of the Second Sikh War, from original sources.

London, 1878. 8°.

"I have likewise made considerable use of a little work written on the Campaign ... ; by an officer formerly of the 24th Foot, Captain Lawrence-Archer, and which appears to me to be a model of the style in which such a work should be written."—Malleson. "Decisive Battles of India."

Macpherson, Lieutenant-Colonel A. J.—Rambling Reminiscences of the Punjab Campaign ...

Chatham, 1889. 8°.

Ryder (Corporal, 32nd Foot).—Four Years' Service in India.

Leicester, 1853. 8°.

Siege and Storming of Mooltan, Goojerat, etc.

[*Sandford, D. A.*]—Leaves from the Journal of a Subaltern during the Campaign in the Punjab, September, 1848, to March, 1849.

1849. 8°.

Siddons.—Journal of the Siege of Mooltan.

Thackwell, E. J.—Narrative of the Second Sikh War, 1848-49.

1851. 8°.

•

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Second Burmese War; Persian War; Central India, 1858.

*The Battle of Chillianwalla, 13th January, 1849.

Rawalpindi. 12°.

Printed by the "Star Press;" pp. 2+10. Two maps in pocket, (i) Alexander the Great's passage of the Jhelum and battle with Porus, B. C. 327, compared with the Battle of Chillianwalla, A. D. 1849; (ii) Sketch of the Battle of Chillianwalla. The text is taken from "Commentaries on the Punjab Campaign" by Captain J. H. Lawrence-Archer, 1878.

2nd Burmese War.

1852-53.

Baker, T. I.—The Recent Operations of the British Forces at Rangoon and Martaban.

1852. 8°.

Four plates.

Bell, H. G.—Account of the Burman Empire, compiled from Colonel Symes, etc., a description of the different Tribes, and a Narrative of the late Military and Political operations.

1852. 8°.

Laurie, W. F. B., Colonel.—The Second Burmese War: a Narrative of the Operations at Rangoon in 1852.

London, 1853. 8°.

Laurie, Colonel W. F. B.—Pegu: A narrative of events during the Second Burmese War, from August, 1852, to June, 1853.

London, 1854. 8°.

Laurie, W. F. B., Colonel.—Our Burmese Wars and Relations with Burma.

1885. 8°.

Persian War.

1856.

Hunt, Captain G. H. (78th Highlanders).—Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign, with a Summary of Persian History, by G. Townsend.

London, 1858. 8°.

Central India.

1858.

Sylvester, F. H. (Surgeon, 2nd Regiment).—Recollections of the Campaign in Malwa and Central India, under Sir Hugh Rose.

Bombay, 1860. 8°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Indian Mutiny.

Indian Mutiny.

1857.

* *Adye, Lieut.-Col. John.*—The Defence of Cawnpore, by the troops under the orders of Major-General Charles A. Windham, C. B., in November 1857.

London, 1858. 8°.

Longman, Green & Co., pp. iv+58. Two maps and plans. An account of the operations before Cawnpore by the troops under General Windham when attacked by the Gwalior Contingent and other mutineers in November, 1857, by an eye-witness, together with an Appendix of official despatches relating to the subject.

Alexander, Col. W. Gordon.—Recollections of a Highland Subaltern during the Campaigns of the 93rd Highlanders in India, under Colin Campbell in 1857, '58 and '59.

London, 1898. 8°.

[*Anonymous*.—“An Officer who served there.”]—The Siege of Delhi.

[*Anonymous*.—“A Chaplain in H. M. I. S.”]—From London to Lucknow.

[*Anonymous*.—“A Staff Officer.”]—Defence of Lucknow: A Diary recording the daily Events during the Siege of the Residency, 31st May to 25th September, 1857.

London, 1868. 12°.

[*Anonymous*:—“By one who has served under Sir Charles Napier”]—See Malleson, Colonel G. B., page 20.

[*Anonymous* :—“By a Wounded officer”]—See Gibney, Captain.

Anson, H. S.—With H. M. 9th Lancers during the Indian Mutiny. The Letter of Brevet-Major O. H. S. Anson. Edited by his son,...

[*Arthur, W.*]—The Sepoy Rebellion. Reprinted from the “London Quarterly Journal,” No. XVII.

London, 1857. 8°.

Another article appeared in No. XIX of the same Journal, which was not, however, reprinted.

Atkinson, Captain G. F.—The Campaign in India, 1857-58.

London, 1859. Fol.

Twenty-six plates.

Ball, Charles.—The History of the Indian Mutiny.

2 Vols., London [1859]. 8°.

[*Bartrum, Mrs.*]—A Widow’s Reminiscences of the Siege of Lucknow.

London, 1858. 12°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Indian Mutiny.

[*Blue-Book.*]—Return of the Actual Military Force, April 1st, 1857.

[*Blue-Book.*]—The Mutinies in India, 1857-58.

* *Bourchier, Colonel George.*—Eight Months' Campaign against the Bengal Sepoy Army during the Mutiny of 1857.

London, 1858. 8°.

Smith, Elder & Co., pp. xii+202. Seven plates. 7s. 6d.

Campaign in Oudh during the cold weather of 1858, an illustration of the Commander-in-Chief's Despatches.

Calcutta, 1859.

Prepared in the Surveyor-General's Office. Map.

Calcutta Gazette.—[Contains a number of military despatches, not to be found either in the Parliamentary Papers or Administration Reports.]

* *Cave-Browne, Revd. J.*—The Punjab and Delhi in 1857. Being a narrative of the measures by which the Punjab was saved and Delhi recovered during the Indian Mutiny.

2 vols. London, 1859. 8°.

W. Blackwood, vol. I, pp. xxii+390, six illusts.; vol. II, pp. viii+372, four illusts. Originally published in "Blackwood's Magazine," 1858, under the title "Poorbeah Mutiny."

Chick, A.—Annals of the Indian Rebellion.

"Rich in Narratives: written by eye-witnesses."—Holmes' "Indian Mutiny", 5th edition p. 633.

Cooper, F.—The Crisis in the Punjab, from the 10th of May until the fall of Delhi.

1858. 8°.

The author was the Deputy Commissioner at Umritsur.

Cooplard, Mrs.—A Lady's Escape from Gwalior.

* *Crump, Lieutenant C. W.*—A Pictorial Record of the Cawnpore Massacre, three original sketches taken on the spot, by ... Drawn on stone with tints by Vincent Brooks.

London [1858?]. Fol.

Four leaves.

Dodgson, Colonel D. S.—General Views of Lucknow, 1857.

Duberley, Mrs. H.—Campaigning Experiences in Rajpootana and Central India during the Suppression of the Mutiny, 1857-58.

London, 1859. 8°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Indian Mutiny.

* *Duff, Alexander, Revd.*—The Indian Rebellion; its Causes and Results.
In a series of letters.

London, 1858. 12°.

James Nisbet, pp. iv+394. One map.

Dunlop.—Service and Adventure with the Khakee Ressalali. 1857—1858.
Bentley. London, 1858. 8°.

Durand, Sir H. M.—Central India in 1857.

Edwardes, William.—Personal Adventures during the Indian Rebellion in Rohilcund, Futtehghur, and Oudh.

1858. 8°.

Farrer, Mrs.—A Lady's Diary of the Siege of Lucknow.

London, 1858. 12°.

Forjett, C.—Our Real danger in India.

Forrest, G. W.—Selections from the Letters, Despatches and other State Papers, preserved in the Military Department of the Government of India (1857-58).

Calcutta, 1893. 4°.

Forrest, G. W.—Selections from State Papers in the Military Department, Delhi.

[*Gibney, Captain*.]—My Escape from the Mutinies in Oudh, by a wounded Officer.

2 Vols., London, 1858. 12°.

Grant, Genl. Sir Hope.—[See Knollys, Henry.]

Greathead, H. H.—Letters written during the Siege of Delhi.

London, 1858. 8°.

* *Groom, William Tate.*—With Havelock from Allahabad to Lucknow, 1857.

London, 1894. 8°.

Sampson Low, p. 112.

Gubbins, Martin Richard.—An Account of the Mutinies in Oudh and of the Siege of the Lucknow Residency; with some observations on the Condition of the Province of Oudh and on the Causes of the Mutiny of the Bengal Army.

London, 1858. 8°.

Third edition.

"Mr. Gubbins' work on the Mutinies of Oudh is the best and safest authority extant."—Kaye Vol. I, p. 588.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.
Indian Mutiny.

Halls, J. J.—Two months in Arrah in 1857.

Halls, J. J., and Kelly, C.—Arrah in 1857: being an account of the defence of Arrah House during the Indian Mutiny, by ... , and an account of the Relief of the same, by ... Edited by Lieutenant G. F. T. Leather, 5th Fusiliers.

Dover, 1893. 8°.

For an account of the Relief of Arrah, dictated by Major Eyre, see Gubbins' "Mutinies in Oudh", App. No. 10, pp. 474-484.

* *Handcock, Colonel A. G.*—A short Account of the Siege of Delhi in 1857.

Simla, 1892. 8°.

Government Printing Office, pp. iv-+22. Map.

Harris, Mrs.—A Lady's Diary of the Siege of Lucknow.

Hilton, Edward H.—The Martiniére Boys in the Residency, by one of them.

Lucknow, 1885. 8°.

History of the Indian Revolt, and of the Expedition to Persia, China, and Japan.

(Chambers), 1859. 8°.

Hodson, George H.—Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life in India.

London, 1859. 8°.

Third edition The title, in subsequent editions, was changed to—

* *Hodson, George H.*—Hodson of Hodson's Horse. Twelve years of a Soldier's Life in India. Being extracts from the letters of the late Major W. S. R. Hodson. With a vindication from the Attack of Mr. Bosworth Smith. Edited by his brother, George H. Hodson.

London, 1883. 8°.

Fourth edition. Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., pp. lvi-+300.

* *Holmes, T. Rice.*—A History of the Indian Mutiny and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil population.

London, 1898. 8°.

Fifth edition (revised). Macmillan & Co.; first four editions published elsewhere, pp. xxiv-+660. Five maps, six plans.

The author in making a statement is most careful in giving his authority. These are given in footnotes and form a very good Index to the literature of the Indian Mutiny.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Indian Mutiny.

Holmes, T. R.—Hodson of Hodson's Horse.

[National Review, August, 1884.]

1859. 8°.

Hutchinson, Captain.—The Mutinies in Oudh.*Inglis, Lady.*—The Siege of Lucknow: a Diary.

London, 1892. 8°.

** Innes, Lieutenant-General McLeod.*—Lucknow and Oudh in the Mutiny. A Narrative and a Study.

London, 1895. 8°.

A. D. Innes & Co., pp. viii+340. Fifteen views, maps, and plans.

Second edition:—London, 1897. 8°.

"It is one of the most valuable not only of the recent, but of all the narratives written by actors in the Mutiny. For the story of Lucknow it is an original authority of first-rate importance; and the author's critical sketch of the Mutiny as a whole, if it does not always command assent, may be read with great profit."—*Holmes' "Indian Mutiny,"* p. 634.

Innes, General McLeod.—The Sepoy Revolt: A Critical Narrative.

London, 1897. 8°.

** Jacob, Major General Sir George LeGrand.*—Western India. Before and during the Mutinies: Pictures drawn from Life.

London, 1871. 8°.

King & Co., pp. viii+262.

Jones, Captain O. J., R. N.—Recollections of a Winter Campaign in India in 1857-58.

London, 1859. 8°.

** Kaye, John William.*—A History of the Sepoy War in India, 1857-58.

London, 1864-76. 8°.

In three vols., pp. (Vol. I) xvi+656; (Vol. II) xvi+686; (Vol. III) xvi+684.

Two maps. W. H. Allen & Co.

The historical materials which I have moulded into this history, Kaye says, "are rather of a private than of a public character. I have made but little use of recorded official documents. I do not mean that access to such documents has not been extremely serviceable to me, but that it has rather afforded the means of verifying or correcting statements received from other sources than it has supplied me with original materials."

** Anonymous.*—A Notice of Kaye's Sepoy War. Vol. II, Republished from "The Friend of India."

Calcutta, 1870. 8°.

Englishman" Press, pp. vi+78.

CAMPÁIGNS, Etc.

Indian Mutiny.

Kavanagh, T. H.—How I won the Victoria Cross.

Keene, Henry George.—Fifty-seven. Some account of the Administration of Indian Districts during the Revolt of the Bengal Army.

London, 1883. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co., Pub. at 6s.

Knollys, Capt. Henry.—Incidents in the Sepoy War, 1857-58. Compiled from the Private Journals of General Sir Hope Grant, G. C. B., together with some Explanatory Chapters, by Henry Knollys. With a Plan of Lucknow and a Map.

Edinburgh, 1873. 8°.

Lowe, Thomas.—Central India in 1857-58.

Macbean, Major (Native Infantry).—Views in Lucknow, from sketches taken during the Siege.

1858. Obl. fol.

Mackenzie, Colonel A. R. D.—Mutiny Memoirs.

Majendie, Colonel V. D.—Up among the Pandies.

Male, Revd. Arthur.—Scenes through the Battle Smoke. By ..., Army Chaplain at Lucknow, and in the Afghan and Egyptian Campaigns.

London, 1890. 8°.

* [Malleson, G. B., Colonel.]—The Mutiny in the Bengal Army, an Historical Narrative. By one who has served under Sir Charles Napier.

London, 1858. 8°.

In two parts. Bosworth and Harrison, pp. 216. This was published anonymously, and is, perhaps, better known as "The Red Pamphlet."

* *Malleson, Colonel G. B.*—History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58. Commencing from the close of the second volume of Sir John Kaye's History of the Sepoy War.

London, 1878-80. 8°.

In three vols. pp. (Vol. I) xxxii+576; (Vol. II) xxxvi+596; (Vol. III) xxxvi+524.

Maps. W. H. Allen & Co.

The third volume of Sir John Kaye's History having given great dissatisfaction, Malleson ignores it and commences the continuation of the work from Vol. II. The subject matter of the above three volumes "is based on letters, journals and official documents written at the time—in 1857."

* *Malleson, Colonel G. B.*—The Indian Mutiny of 1857.

London, 1894. 8°.

Fifth edition. Seeley & Co., pp. xvi+462. Seven portraits and plans.

An abbreviation of his larger history of the Mutiny.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Indian Mutiny.

Maude, Colonel F. C., and Sherer, J. W.—Memories of the Mutiny.

2 Vols., London, 1894. 8°.

**Mead, Henry.*—The Sepoy Revolt: Its causes and its Consequences.

London, 1857. 8°.

John Murray.—pp. viii+398.

Mecham, Lieutenant C. H.—Sketches and Incidents of the Siege of Lucknow.

London, 1858. Fol.

Medley, J. G.—A Year's Campaigning in India, from March, 1857, to March 1858.

London, 1858. 8°.

* *Metcalf, C. H. (Translated by).*—Two Native Narratives of the Mutiny in Delhi. Translated from the originals by...

Westminster, 1898. 8°.

A. Constable & Co., pp. iv+260. Two portraits and one map.

These are supposed to be the only trustworthy *native* accounts of the Indian Mutiny. The first was written some years after the rebellion, by Mainodin Hassan Khan, from materials in his possession. The second is from the pen of Munshi Jiwan Lall, an educated native gentleman, who was closely connected with the court life of the King of Delhi both before and during the outbreak.

Mitchell, William Forbes.—Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59.

* *Norman, Colonel H. W.*—A Lecture on the Relief of Lucknow delivered at the Simla Institute on the 7th August, 1867. Printed at the request of the Members.

Simla, 1867. 8°.

Station Press, pp. ii+36. One map.

O'Callaghan, Dr.—The Fatal Falter at Meerut.

Calcutta, 1861. [8°?]

Outram, General Sir James.—Despatches during the Campaign of 1857-58.

London, 1860. 8°.

Privately printed

Ouvry, Colonel H. A.—Cavalry Experiences.

* *Pincott, Frederic.*—Analytical Index to Sir John W. Kaye's History of the Sepoy War, and Colonel G. B. Malleson's History of the Indian Mutiny. (Combined in one volume.)

London, 1880. 8°.

H. Allen & Co., pp. iv+202.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.
Indian Mutiny.

Parliamentary Papers, Vols. XXIX and XXX.

These papers "contain telegrams, despatches from civil and military officers, demi-official and private letters, proceedings of courts of inquiry, narratives of survivors, etc. They must not be followed blindly, as statements made in one page are often contradicted in another. The most interesting documents in the collection are the Punjab Mutiny Report and Evidence taken before the Court appointed for the trial of the King of Delhi."—Holmes, 5th edition, Appendix V, p. 632.

Pitt, F. W.—Incidents in India, and Memoirs of the Mutiny.

Polehampton, Henry S.—Memoir, Letters, and Diary of ... edited by E. and T. S. Polehampton.

London, 1858. 8°.

Prichard, Iltudus Thomas.—The Mutinies in Rajputana: being a personal Narrative of the Mutiny at Nusseerabad with subsequent residence at Jodhpore and journey across the desert into Sind, together with an account of the outbreak at Neemuch, and Mutiny of the Jodhpore Legion at Erinpooora, and attack on Mount Aboo.

London, 1860. 8°.

Raikes, Charles.—Notes on the Revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India.

London, 1858. 8°.

* *Rees, L. E. Runts.—A personal narrative of the Siege of Lucknow from its commencement to its relief by Sir Colin Campbell. With a plan of Lucknow and the Residency and a portrait of Sir Henry Lawrence.*

London, 1858. 8°.

Longmans, Green & Co., pp. xx+380. 2nd edition, 1858; 3rd edition, 1858.

Robertson, H. D.—District duties in the N.-W. P. during the Revolt.

Rotton, John Edward Wharton.—A Chaplain's Narrative of the Siege of Delhi, from the Outbreak to the Capture of Delhi. With a plan of the City.

London, 1858. 8°.

Russell, W. H.—My diary in India in the year 1858-59.

London, 1860. 8°.

Seymour, C. C.—How I won the Indian Mutiny Medal.

Shepherd, W. J.—Narrative of the Massacre at Cawnpore.

Sherer, J. W. (see Maude, Colonel F. C.)

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.
Indian Mutiny.

Showers, Lieutenant-General C. L.—A missing chapter in the Indian Mutiny.

London, 1888. 8°.

Stocqueler, J. H.—The true Causes of the Revolt of the Bengal Army.

[185—]. 8°.

Ahmad Khan Syad.—Causes of the Indian Revolt.

* *Sylvester, John Henry.*—Recollections of the Campaign in Malwa and Central India, under Major-General Sir Hugh Rose.

Bombay, 1860. 8°.

Smith, Taylor & Co., pp. viii+266. One map.

Tantia Topee.—Memoir.

Printed in Malleon's "History," Vol. III, pp. 518-522.

Thomson, Captain Mowbray.—The Story of Cawnpore, by ... , one of the only two survivors from the Cawnpore Garrison. With 2 plates and 1 plan.

London, 1859. 8°.

Thornhill, Mark.—A Magistrate's Experience of the Indian Mutiny.

Thuillier, Major.—Map of the Operations of the Siege of Lucknow.

* *Travers, Lieutenant-General James.*—The evacuation of Indore, 1857. By ... versus History of the Sepoy Revolt by Sir John Kaye, K. C. S. I.

London, 1876. 8°.

H. S. King & Co., pp. 24. One map. 1s.

The Indore Episode.

A printed sheet containing some extracts from Dickenson, with replies by Travers.

Trevelyan, Sir G. O.—Cawnpore.

* *Tucker, Major-General H. T.*—A g'ance at the past and future in connection with the Indian Revolt.

E. Wilson., pp. 36.

London, 1857. 8°

Verney, Lieut. E. H., R. N.—The Shannon's Brigade in India; being some account of Sir William Peel's Naval Brigade in the Indian Campaign of 1857-58.

London, 1862. 8°

Vibart, Colonel.—Memoir of Richard Baird Smith.

"Throws fresh light upon the relations which existed between the great Chief Engineer of the Delhi Field Force and his Chief."—Holmes' "Indian Mutiny," p. 634.

* *Vibart, Colonel Edward.*—The Sepoy Mutiny as seen by a Subaltern from Delhi to Lucknow.

London, 1898. 8°.

Smith, Elder & Co., pp. xii+308. Thirteen illusts.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Indian Mutiny.

Wilberforce, R. G.—An Unrecorded Chapter of the Indian Mutiny.

London, 1895. 8°.

Third edition.

Read this in conjunction with the "United Service Magazine," Vol. X, 1895, pp. 321-8,
521-2.

Williams, Major G. W.—Memo. on the Mutiny of Meerut.

Wilson, Francesca H.—Rambles in Northern India, with Incidents and Descriptions of the Scenes of the Mutiny.

1876. 4°.

Wylie, M.—The English Captives in Oudh.

Yeoward, George.—An Episode of the Mutiny of Oudh.

Plans of the Residency, Palaces, etc., of Lucknow. Scale 300 yards = 1 inch. With Sketch of the environs of Lucknow (to the south) showing the route of Sir Colin Campbell's advance.

Sketch of the Residency and Palace at Lucknow, by James Wyld.

London, 1858.

Plan of Lucknow and the surrounding country with an upset plan of the Residency at Lucknow and its Defences. Scale of the former, 1,600 feet = 1 inch, and that of the latter, 400 feet = 1 inch. By Edward Weller.

London.

Plan of the Fort and Cantonment of Delhi, by James Wyld. Scale $\frac{1}{4}$ mile = 1 inch.

London.

Plan of the Siege Works of Delhi from sketches by Lieutenant G. T. Chesney. By James Wild. Scale $\frac{1}{4}$ mile = 1 inch.

London, 1857.

Punjab Mutiny Report.

The First Bengal European Fusiliers in the Delhi Campaign.

Blackwood's Magazine. January 1858.

Narrative of the Mutiny at Moradabad.

Lord Clyde's Campaign in India.

[Blackwood's Magazine. October 1858, pp. 485.]

The Pursuit of Tantia Topee.

[Blackwood's Magazine. August, 1860.]

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Sitana; Sikkim; Lushai; Second Afghan War.

Sitana,

1863.

Adye, Major-General Sir John.—Sitana: A Mountain Campaign on the Borders of Afghanistan in 1863.

London, 1867. 8°.

Sikkim.

1872.

Gawler, Colonel J. C.—Sikkim, with Hints on Mountain and Jungle Warfare.

1873. 8°.

Lushai Expedition.

1871-72.

**S. N. S.*—Leaves from a Soldier's Pocket Book, being thoughts suggested during the Looshai Campaign. A rejected contribution to the Journal of the United Service Institution of India.

Allahabad, 1873. 8°.

G. A. Saville, Pioneer Press: pp. 11-42.

Woodthorpe, R. G., Lieutenant.—The Lushai Expedition, 1871-72.

1873. 8°.

Chart of Triangulation embracing the Field of the operations of the Right and Left Columns, Lushai Expeditionary Force, 1871-72. Scale 8 miles = 1 inch.

Calcutta, 1872.

Rough Preliminary Map of South Cachar and Lushai Hills with part of the Muneepur Frontier, to illustrate the survey operations in connection with the Left Column of the Lushai Field Force during season 1871-72. Scale 4 miles = 1 inch.

Calcutta, 1872.

2nd Afghan War.

1878-80.

*[Anonymous: F. H. W. M.]—Herat. With reference to the British occupation of Kabul and Kandahar in October, 1879.

London, 1879. Fol.

Official, Harrison and Sons, pp. 48. Two maps in pocket. By Colonel F. H. W. Malleson.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Second Afghan War.

* *Colquhoun, Major J. A. S.*—With the Kurram Field Force, 1878-79.

London, 1881. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. xii+420. Eight maps, illustrations and tables.

* *Duke, Joshua.*—Recollections of the Kabul Campaign, 1879 and 1880.

London, 1883. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co., pp. xvi+424. Eight illustrations.

* *Eastwick, Captain W. J.*—Lord Lytton and the Afghan War.

London, 1879. 8°.

R. Mitchell and Son.—Sixth Edition pp. iv+90.

Gillham-Thomsett, Surgeon R.—Kohat, Kuram, and Khost; or Experiences and Adventures in the late Afghan War.

London, 1884. 8°.

* *Hanna, Colonel H. B.*—The Second Afghan War, 1878-79-80. Its Causes, its Conduct and its Consequences.

London, 1899. 8°.

A. Constable and Co., Vol. I, pp. xii+388.

The Letters and Correspondence of Lord Lytton have just been published under the Editorship of his daughter, Lady Betty Balfour. Her book and Hanna's should be read together.

* *Hensman, Howard.*—The Afghan War, 1879-80. Being a complete Narrative of the capture of Cabul, the siege of Sherpur, the Battle of Ahmed Khel, the March to Candahar and the Defeat of Ayub Khan.

London, 1881. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co. Published at 21s.
Ten maps and plans.

Maps. *Second Edition:—1882. pp. +568

* *LeMessurier, Major.*—Kandahar in 1879; being the Diary of,.. Reprinted, with Corrections and Additions, from the Royal Engineers' Journal.

London, 1880. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. iv+284.

Male, Rev. A.—Scenes through the Battle Smoke.

London [1890]. 8°.

Mitford, Major R. C. W.—To Kabul with the Cavalry Brigade. A Narrative of personal experiences with the Force under General Sir F. S. Roberts, G. C. B. With map and illustrations from sketches by the author.

London, 1881. 8°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Second Afghan War.

Robertson, Lieutenant C. G.—Kurum, Kabul, and Kandahar, a record of three Campaigns under General Roberts.

Edinburgh, 1881. 8°.

**Shadbolt, Sydney H.*—The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-80. Compiled from official and private sources ... Comprising historical and biographical divisions, and containing a rapid sketch of the War, maps illustrating the operations and movements of the forces, one hundred and forty permanent photographs of officers who lost their lives in the campaigns and of recipients of the Victoria Cross, with memoirs prepared from materials furnished by their relations and surviving comrades, summaries of the movements in the field of the various regiments which were engaged, and separate records of the services of every British officer who was employed in the War.

2 Vols., London, 1882. 8°.

Sampson Low. Vol. I, pp. iv+352; Vol. ii, pp. vi+274.

Showers, Lieutenant-General C. L.—Central Asian Question, and Massacre of the Cabul Embassy.

London, 1879. 8°.

Swinnerton, C.—The Afghan War: Gough's Action at Futtehabad (April 2nd, 1879).

1880. 8°.

**Williams, Charles.*—Notes on the Operations in Lower Afghanistan.

London. 8°.

Printed by Witherby & Co., pp. 30.

Afghanistan, 1880.—Extracts from Division Orders. By Lieutenant-General Sir F. Roberts, K.C.B., Commanding Kabul Field Force, 1880.

London, 1885. 8°.

* Military Commission at Kabul. Despatch from Government of India, including copy of report of Lieutenant General Sir F. S. Roberts ... dated Kabul, 27th January 1880, containing a statement of the cases tried before the Military Commission.

London, 1880. Fol.

Official, pp. 10. Price 1½d.

* Copy of the Report of Major-General Roberts on the Operations in the Khost Valley, in January, 1879.

London, 1880. Fol.

Official, pp. 10.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Second Afghan War.

* *Blue-Book*.—Afghanistan. Correspondence respecting the relations between the British Government and that of Afghanistan since the accession of the Ameer Shere Ali Khan.

London, 1878. Fol.

Official, pp. vi+266. Price 2s. 10d.

* *Blue-Book*.—Afghanistan (1880) No. 1. Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Afghanistan.

London, 1880. Fol.

Official, pp. iv+204. Price 2s. 3d.

* *Blue-Book*.—Afghanistan (1880) No. 2. Papers relating to the Advance of Ayoob Khan on Kandahar.

London, 1880. Fol.

Official, pp. 22. Price 3d.

* *Blue-Book*.—Afghanistan (1880) No. 3. Papers relating to the Advance of Ayoob Khan on Kandahar.

London, 1880. Fol.

Official, pp. vi+166. Price 1s. 10d.

* *Blue-Book*.—Afghanistan (1881) No. 1. Further correspondence relating to the affairs of Afghanistan, including the recognition of Sirdar Abdul Rahman Khan as Amir of Kabul.

London, 1881. Fol.

Official, pp. 108. Price 1s. 2d.

* *Blue-Book*.—Afghanistan (1881) No. 2. Papers relating to the Occupation of Kandahar.

London, 1881. Fol.

Official, pp. 88. Price 1s. 4d.

Naga Hills Expedition.

1879-80.

* *Maitland, Captain P. J.*.—Detailed Report on the Naga Hills Expedition of 1879-80.

Simla, 1880. Fol.

Official. Government Press, pp. iv+60+32. Three maps.

3rd Burmese War.

1885-90.

Chambers, Captain O. A..—Report of the Chittagong Column, Chin Lushai Expedition of 1889-90. Compiled in the Intelligence Branch of the Quarter Master General's Department, India.

Simla, 1893. 4°.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Second Afghan War; Black Mountain Expedition; Zhob Field Force.

Davis, Major N. N.—History of the Third Burmese War, 1888-89. Period IV. The Winter Campaign of 1888-89, and subsequent Operations up to 3rd December, 1889. Compiled under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India in the Intelligence Branch.

Simla, 1892. 4°.

Parsons, Captain J. H.—The Third Burmese War, 1889-90. Period V. The Chin-Lushai Expedition (Burma Columns) and the Tônhôn Expedition. Compiled under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India in the Intelligence Branch.

Simla, 1893. 4°.

Parsons, Captain J. H.—History of the Third Burmese War. Period VI, 1890-91.

London, 1894. 4°.

**Black Mountain Expedition.
1888.**

Wheeler, Stephen.—The Black Mountain Campaign, 1888.

London, 1888. 8°.

Except "Fortnightly Review."

**N.-W. Frontier, Zhob Field Force.
1890-91.**

McFall, Captain C.—With the Zhob Field Force, 1890.

London, 1893. 8°.

Oliver, E. E.—Punitive Expeditions on the N.-W. Frontier of India.

1890-91. 8°.

**Develin, Sergeant-Major.*—Views in Chitral. Taken during the Advance of the 3rd Brigade of the Chitral Relief Force under the Command of Brigadier-General W. F. Gatacre.

London, 1895. Obl. fol.

MacLure & Co., pp. iv+18. One hundred and twenty-seven views, etc.

**Robertson, Captain W. R.*—An Official Account of the Chitral Expedition, 1895.

Calcutta, 1898. Fol.

Government Printing Office, pp. x+94+cxviii. Fourteen maps and sketches. Price 4s. 8d.

**Robertson, Sir George S.*—Chitral. The Story of a Minor Siege.

London, 1898. 8°.

Methuen & Co., pp. xii+368. Five maps and plans, thirty-two illustrations.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

Indian Frontier, 1897-98.

* *Thomson, H. C.*—The Chitral Campaign. A Narrative of Events in Chitral, Swat, and Bajour.

London, 1895. 8°.

W. Heinemann, pp. xviii+312. Fifty nine illustrations, plans and maps.

Indian Frontier Campaigns.

1897-98.

* *Churchill, Winston L. Spencer.*—The Story of the Malakand Field Force. An Episode of Frontier War.

London, 1898. 8°.

Longmans, Green, pp. xviii+336. Seven maps, plans, etc.

* *Fincastle, Viscount, and Elliott-Lockhart, P. C.*—A Frontier Campaign. A narrative of the operations of the Malakand and Buner Field Forces, 1897-98.

London, 1898. 8°.

Methuen & Co., pp. x+232. A map and sixteen illustrations.

* *Hobday, Major E. A. P.*—Sketches on Service during the Indian Frontier Campaigns of 1897. Containing fifty-seven full page engravings from original drawings, and fourteen photographic portraits of the Commanding Officers and their Staffs.

London, 1898. 4°.

The sketches are excellent; the book well got up.

* *Hutchinson, Colonel H. D.*—The Campaign in Tirah, 1897-1898. An account of the Expedition against the Orakzais and Afridis under General Sir William Lockhart ... Based (by permission) on letters contributed to the "Times."

London, 1898. 8°.

Macmillan & Co., pp. xvi+250. Seven maps and plans, twenty illustrations.

* *Shadwell, Captain L. J.*—Lockhart's Advance Through Tirah.

London, 1898. 8°.

W. Thacker & Co., pp. xii+320. Two maps, and seven illustrations.

* [Anonymous: compiled from the War Correspondence "Pioneer"].—The Risings on the North-West Frontier. Being a complete narrative, with specially prepared maps of the various risings of the Frontier Tribes in the Tochi Valley, the Swat Valley, the Country of the Mohmands and Mamunds, and the Country of the Afridis and Orakzai; and of the several punitive campaigns undertaken against these tribes, as well as the two minor expeditions sent against the Utman Khels and the Bunerwals; the whole covering a period extending from the middle of June, 1897, to the end of January, 1898.

Allahabad, 1898. 8°.

"Pioneer" Press, pp. vi+248+liv. Two maps.

CAMPAIGNS, Etc.

General.

General.

**Paget, Lieutenant-Colonel W. H.*—Record of the expeditions against the N.-W. Frontier Tribes since the annexation of the Punjab. Revised and brought up to date by Lieutenant A. H. Mason.

London, 1884. 4°.

**Paget, Lieut-Col. W. H. H.* } A record of the expeditions against the *Mason, Lieut A. H.* } North-West Frontier Tribes, since the annexation of the Punjab. Compiled from official sources by Lieut.-Col. W. H. Paget ... in 1873. Revised and brought up to date by Lieut. A. H. Mason, in 1884.

London, 1884. 8°.

Published by authority. Whiting and Co., pp. xviii+580. Twenty-nine maps and illus. A certain number of copies of the first edition (1873) were issued confidentially, and only differed from the others in containing some thirty pages of additional information which it was not considered desirable to make public. In the present edition all confidential matter has been omitted, with one exception, *vis.*, the fighting strength of the different tribes. Preface.

Rennie, D. F. (Surgeon, 20th Hussars).—Bhotan and the Story of the Dooar War.

1866. 8°.

**St. John, Horace.*—History of the British Conquests in India.

2 Vols., London, 1852. 8°.

Colburn & Co., Vol. I, pp. xxiii+302; Vol. II, pp. xvi+280.

Camp of Exercise.

—, —*[Title page missing.] Field Exercise of the Peshawar Brigade.
[1857.] 8°.

**Stewart, Brigade-General R. C.*—Camp of Exercise, Bangalore.

[1873?] 8°.

Pp. 11+58.

Bangalore Camp of Exercise, 1884. General Orders and Maps.

1884.

Official.

My Diary at the Punjab Camp of Exercise, 1872-73.

Bombay, 1873. 8°.

**Chapman, Major-General E. F.*—Circulars, Orders, etc., issued by the Quarter Master General in India in connection with the Camp of Exercise, Delhi-Umballa, 1885-86.

Simla, 1886. Fol.

Government Central Branch Press. Official. Pp. 34.

**Roberts, Lord.*—Report on the Camp of Exercise held in the neighbourhood of Delhi and Umballa, 1885-86.

[Simla, 1886.] Fol.

Government Central Printing Office. Pp. 11+60. Four plans and maps.

Camp of Exercise, Delhi, 1871-72, Operation of 10th January 1872.

1871-72.

Official.

* *Lyttelton-Annesley, Brigadier-General A.*—Reports on Drill as practised at the Camp of Exercise, Chinchwad. 1885.

Bombay, 1885. 8°.

Education Society Press, pp. 36. Six plates.

Committee Report on Army Transport Questions in connection with Camp of Exercise, Delhi.

1886.

Official.

Rules for Umpires' Camp of Exercise, Delhi.

1886.

Official.

G. O. C. Cs., Camp of Exercise, Delhi.

1886.

Official.

Camp of Exercise, Delhi ; Subsidiary orders.

1886.

Official.

Reports in the Camp of Exercise, Delhi, by Officers of the Bombay Army.

1886.

Official.

Cantonments.

Selections from the Records of the Madras Government: Reports ... on Military Cantonments.

1862.

Official.

Lumsden, Lieut.-Col. P. S.—History of Hazaribagh as a Military Station.

1867.

Official.

Memoir from the Office of Quarter Master General in India regarding the Station of Jacobabad as a Position for Troops.

1877.

Official.

Fenton, Captain A. B.—Report on sites in the Hills suitable for the location of British Troops on Huts or Standing Camps.

1885.

Official.

Lowry, Captain P. Y. S.—Compendium of Information regarding the Cantonment of Hyderabad, Sind, 1892.

1892.

Official.

Budd, Lieutenant N. A. H.—Compendium of Information regarding Sitalbuldi.

Bombay, 1892.

West, Lieutenant A. A.—Compendium of Information regarding Surat Cantonment.

1892.

Official.

Fitzgerald, Captain H. S.—Compendium of Military Information regarding Karachi, Sind, corrected up to December 1891.

1892.

Official.

Johnston, Captain F. E.—Compendium of Information regarding the Deesa Cantonment.

Bombay, 1893.

Jollie, Lieutenant F., and Milton, Captain P. W. A. A.—Compendium of Information regarding Kamptee Cantonment, 1891.

1893.

Official.

Holloway, Captain J. C.—Compendium of Information regarding the Samabalpur Cantonment.

1893.

Official.

Hoghton, Lieutenant F. A.—Compendium of Information regarding the Baroda Cantonment. Revised, 1892.

1893.

Official.

Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the Rules, Regulations and Practice in the Indian Cantonments and elsewhere in India with regard to prostitution and to the treatment of venereal disease (Parliamentary).

1893.

Official.

Mitchell, Captain G. W.—Compendium of Information regarding the Bhuj Cantonment, revised to 1892.

1893.

Official.

Grantham, Captain C. F.—Compendium of Information regarding the Jacobabad Cantonment, corrected up to 27th July 1892.

1892.

Official.

Seymour, Captain H. W.—Compendium of Information regarding the Raipur Cantonment.

[Annual.]

Official.

Knatchbull, Lieutenant G. W. C.—Compendium of Information regarding the Cantonment of Ahmedabad.

1893.

Official.

Woolridge Lieutenant A. C.—A Compendium of Notes on Rajkot Cantonment.

1894.

Official.

Nicholson's Remarks about the Cantonment of Dera Ismail Khan.

1870.

Official.

Cavalry.—See also Orders; Records.

Angelo, Major F. W. P.—Handbook for Indian Cavalry.

1899.

"Pioneer" Press.

* *Gilchrist, Robert A.*—Instructions for Cavalry Picquet Duties, according to the latest orders and the Regulations for Outpost Duty, for the use of the Cavalry of the Hyderabad Contingent.

Madras, 1873. 8°.

C. Foster & Co., pp. iv + 26.

Hankin, Colonel.—Remarks on the Supply of Horses for Native Cavalry Describing Horses of various Countries.

1878.

Porter, Neale.—Light Cavalry for India.

Shakespear, Henry.—The Wild Sports of India; with detailed instructions for.....the formation of Light Irregular Cavalry.

London, 1862. 8°.

Second Edition.

* [Anonymous. "An Officer of the Bengal Army."]—Military Catechism for Young Officers of European Cavalry serving in India.

Agra, 1862. 8°.

"Delhi Gazette" Press, pp. iv + 34.

* Cavalry Manœuvres ; Part 3, Sections XI to XIII of the "Cavalry Regulations," together with Terms of Formation and Manœuvre distances, intervals, posts and duties of Officers, Skirmishing, Picquet, and Outpost duty. Literally translated into Hindustani in the Oordoo and Devanagri characters. Designed for the use of the Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the Native Cavalry.

Bombay, 1860. 8°.

Smith, Taylor & Co. Second Edition.

*Report of the Barrack and Hospital Improvement Commission on Ventilation of Cavalry Stables.

London, 1863. Fol.

Eyre and Spottiswoode. Official. Pp. ii + 12. Ten p'ates.

Field Service Equipment Tables, Section IX-a, Native (Silladar) Cavalry.

1891.

Official.

Carriages, Military.—See Artillery.

Circulars—See Orders, etc.

Commissariat and Transport.—See also Meat Inspection ; orders.

* Andrew, W. P.—The Bolan and Kyber Railways. Reprinted from the "Times." With a Memorandum by Sir Henry Green on Portable Railways in Military Operations.

London, 1879. 8°.

W. H. Allen, p. 16.

Burns, Major, D. R.—Notes on Transport and Camel Corps.

1887.

* Hayter, Lieutenant-Colonel C. } Manual of Packing and Loading Drill ;
Kelly, Captain H. } and other subjects connected
with the Transport of Troops

Applicable to Field Service.

Bombay, 1884. 8°.

Education Society Press. pp. viii. + 78, Forty-seven lithograph plates.

* Kennedy, Lieutenant-General Sir M.—Memorandum proposing a Permanent and Organized Transport Service in India.

Simla, 1880. Fol.

Government Central Branch Press. Official. Pp. iv + 70.

Kennedy, Lieutenant-General Sir M.--Memorandum on the Supply and Transport Arrangements and Operations during the Campaign in North Afghanistan and the Kurram Valley, 1879-80.

1880.

Official.

* *Low, Colonel R. C.*--Scheme for a Transport Service in India.

Simla [1882?] Fol.

Government Central Branch Press. Official, pp. iv + 38 + 14 (Equipment Tables at Cold Weather Service Scales, late Kabul Scales).

Low, Colonel R. C.--A Statement showing the Commissariat and Transport arrangements which would be necessary for the Advance of a Division towards Kandahar.

1884.

Official.

* *Miley, Captain J. A.*--Report of the Railway Service Corps Committee.

[1878?] Fol.

Official. Pp. 11 + 50.

* *Mockler, Lieutenant P. R.*--Notes for Officers qualifying for the Transport Department in India.

Calcutta, 1884. 12°.

Thacker, Spink. P. & Co. Pp. 84.

* *Parkyn, Lieutenant S. S.*--Transport in Southern Afghanistan between Sukkur and Quetta, 1878-1880.

London, 1882. 8°.

Harrison and Sons. Pp. 56.

Reed, Lieutenant-General Sir C.--Report of the Special Committee regarding the Military use of Railways in India.

1876.

Official.

* *Ross, D.*--Transport by Rail of Troops, Horses, Guns, and War Material in India. A lecture . . . Reprinted from the "Civil and Military Gazette" of 2nd October, 1879.

London, 1879. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. 24.

* *Ross, D.*--Transport by Rail of Troops, Horses, Guns and War Material for the Army in Afghanistan during the First and Second Campaigns, 1878-79-80.

[Lahore, 1880?] Fol.

Pp. ii + 28.

**Ross, David.*—Military Transport by Indian Railways.

Lahore, 1883. 8°.

Sind, Punjab and Delhi Railway Company's Press. pp. x+110. Fifteen illusts.

**Ross, David.*—Additional Notes on Military Transport by Indian Railways.

Lahore, 1885. 8°.

Sind Punjab and Delhi Railway Press, pp. x+125. One map.

A Supplement to "Military Transport by Indian Railways."

Ryland, Captain H. G.—Army Transport in Peace and War, India.

Steel, John H.—A Manual on the Diseases of the Camel and of his Management and Uses.

Wickham, Captain W.—A Manual on Transport Training Classes and Regimental Transport.

**Wickham, Captain W.*—Military Transport in India.

Bombay, 1892. 8°.

"Times of India" Press, pp. xiv+236+ page heading slip.

A List of ten standard works of reference, with remarks, will be found on pp. 6-9.

* Book of Commissariat printed forms and list of forms of general application used by the Commissariat.

No date or place. Fol.

* The Commissariat Code for India. Published under the authority of the Government of India.

Calcutta, 1882. 8°.

Pp. viii+712.

* Exercises, etc., for the Commissariat and Transport Corps.

London [1885]. 8°.

Official, pp. 232, 2s, 6d. Copies printed, 1,000.

Harvey Riley on the Mule.

Sanderson's Pack Gear for Elephants.

Commissariat Transport Field Service Code, 1891.

Field Service Equipment Tables.

Important Orders regarding the Transport Department in Afghanistan.

1881.

Official.

Commissariat Arrangements for Baluchistan Field Service, 1885.

1886.

Official.

East India Transports.

1880.

East India Frontier Railways.

1880.

Official.

Report on the necessary supplies required for the Despatch of an Army Corps to Quetta and for its subsequent maintenance for three months.

1885.

Official.

Defence of India.—See also Invasion of India.

**Martin, Lieutenant Martin.*—The Defence of India.

Lahore,—. 8°.

"Civil and Military Gazette" Press. Pp. 8. Onemap.

Reprinted from the "Civil and Military Gazette."

Macgregor, Major-General Sir C. M.—The Defence of India. A Strategic Study.

Simla, 1884. 8°.

Defensive Necessities of our Military Position in India.

Madras, 1875. 8°.

* [Anonymous.]—Military Settlements in India. An attempt to solve the problem of holding the country with efficiency and economy. Reprinted from the "Madras Mail."

Madras, 1872. 8°.

"Madras Mail" Press. Pp. ii+34.

Correspondence relating to the Defence of Colonial Possessions and Garrisons abroad.

1884.

Official.

Derajat.—See Intelligence, Military.

Dress—

"Commonsense" and Lyon, Lord.—Essay on the Dress of the Army in India.

1870.

Education, Military.—

* Laurie, W. F. B.—Some Account of Military Education in the Madras Presidency during 1867-68 and part of 1868-69.

Madras, 1869. 8°.

M. A. and P. Company, pp. vi + 148 + Errata slip.

Encampments.—See Orders, etc.

Engineering, Military.—

* [Anonymous. "An Officer of the Bengal Army."].—Observations on the attack of Mud Forts. In which are noticed by way of illustration, occurrences that took place at various sieges, particularly those of Bhurtpore and Deeg in 1804-5.

Calcutta, 1813. 8°.

P. Pereira. Pp. viii + 68.

A very scarce little book, of which General Sir. A. Galloway is believed to be the author.

Abbott, Lieutenant-Colonel F.—Practical Treatise on Permanent Bridges for Indian Rivers.

Agra, 1847. 8°.

Blanchard, Major-General.—Memorandum to Accompany the Infantry Pontoons sent to India in August 1858.

1858.

Cullum, Brigadier-General G. W.—Systems of Military Bridges in use by the United States Army, those adopted by the Great European Powers, and such as are employed on British India.

New York, 1863.

* Hewett, Lieutenant-Colonel F. S.—Notes on Line Building in the Native Army.

Bombay, 1871. 8°.

Education Society's Press. Pp. ii + 24. Fifteen Diags. and Illusts.

**Palmer, Francis I.*—Four Proposals for Fortifying the City of Bombay.

[Bombay, 1874?] Fol.

Pp. ii + 50. Sixteen photos.

Strachey, Colonel, and Chesney, Major.—Memorandum regarding the employment of the Royal Engineer Corps in India.

Simla, 1863.

Report on Fort William.

1871.

Official.

Imperial Budget Estimate of Special Defence Works in the Military Works Department for the year 1889-90. Final issue.

1889.

Official.

Report on Siege Operations carried out at Rurki, 1884-85.

1885.

Official.

R. A. and R. E. Siege Operations, Rurki, 1883-84, with plans.

Official.

Reports on Fort Mache Bhawan, Lucknow.

1871.

Official.

Professional Papers on Indian Engineering.

Roorkee, 1870.

Memorandum on Operations of the Bengal Sappers and Miners at Gandamak and Jagdalak, Afghanistan.

1881.

R. E. Institute.

Captain J. T. Smith. Reports, Correspondence and Original Papers of the Corps of Engineers, Madras Presidency. Arranged by

2 vols., Madras, 1839-46. 4°.

Administration Report, Military Works Department, for 1894-95, ordinary works.

Simla, 1896.

G. C. Press. Official.

East India Civil and Military Engineers in the Public Works Department,

1892.

Official.

Report on the Fort of Gwalior.

1871.

Official.

Report of a Special Committee appointed to consider the subject of Fortifications in Bengal Presidency.

1874.

Official.

Establishments.

Army (average numbers at Home and abroad). Parliamentary.

1894.

Official.

Field Army Establishments. Service abroad.

1892.

Official.

Expenditure.—See Finance.

Explosive.

Anderson, Colonel W.—Sketch of the Mode of Manufacturing Gunpowder at the Ishapore Mills in Bengal, with Additions by Lieutenant-Colonel Parlby.

1862. 4°.

Finance Military—

Indian Revenue (Military Charges). Parliamentary.

1893.

Official.

Report of the Special Committee appointed by His Excellency the Governor General in Council to enquire into the Organization and Expenditure of the Army in India.

5 vols.

Official.

Fortification—See Engineering, Military.

Frontier—

* *Andrew, W. P.*—Our Scientific Frontier.

London, 1880. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. viii + 104. With sketch-map and appendix.

Bell, Lieutenant-Colonel Mark S.—Imperial Strategic Communications, with special reference to the Turco-Persic-Indian Line.

Simla, 1885. 8°.

* *Biddulph, C. E.*—Our Western Frontier of India.

London, 1887. 8°.

Second Thousand. Waterlow Bros., pp. iv + 54.

Hanna, Colonel H. B.—Indian Problems No. II, India's Scientific Frontier.

" " " III, Backwards or Forwards.

London. 8°.

A. Constable & Co.

Temple, Sir R.—Weak points in our Indian Frontier.

London, 1889. 8°.

Gunpowder.—See Explosives.

Hasara.—See Intelligence, Military.

Hill Warfare.—See Warfare, Mountain.

Historical.—See also Records.

* *Broome, Captain Arthur.*—History of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Army.

Calcutta, 1850. 8°.

Pp. viii + 630 + lxxvi. Five maps. The author's own interleaved copy is in the Lucknow Museum Library. The History is carried down to 1767, and appeared first, though in a less complete form, in the "Calcutta Star."

Duff, James Grant.—History of the Mahrattas.

3 vols. Bombay, 1863. 8°.

The Military Institutions of Sivajee (1667-69). Vol. i, pp. 161-173.

Lake, Lieutenant E.—Sieges of the Madras Army, with an atlas of explanatory plates.

London, 1825.

* *Lyall, Sir Alfred.*—The Rise and Expansion of the British in India.

London, 1894. 8°.

John Murray, pp. xx + 356. Five maps.

Malleson, Colonel G. B.—History of the French in India. From the Founding of Pondicherry in 1674, to the Capture of that place in 1761.

London. 8°.

New and Revised Edition. W. H. Allen & Co. Maps. Published at 16s.

* *Malleson, Colonel G. B.*—Final French Struggles in India and on the Indian Seas; including an Account of the Isles of France and Bourbon, and Sketches of the most eminent Foreign Adventurers in India up to the period of that Capture. With an Appendix containing an Account of the Expedition from India to Egypt in 1801.

London, 1878. 8°.

W. H. Allen, pp. xx + 286.

Malleson, Colonel G. B.—History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the Outbreak of the War of 1878.

1878.

Allen & Co.

* *Malleson, Colonel G. B.*—The Decisive Battles of India. From 1746 to 1849 inclusive.

London, 1883. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co., pp. xxii + 420. A portrait of the author, a map, and three plans. These articles first appeared in the "Army and Navy Magazine."

* *Malleson, Major G. B.*—History of the French in India from the founding of Pondicherry in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761.

London, 1868. 8°.

Longmans, Green, pp. xiv + 584. Three maps. The history appeared originally in separate parts in the "Calcutta Review" and has been thoroughly revised and part re-written for the present volume.

* *Whiteway, R. S.*—The Rise of Portuguese Power in India, 1497-1550.

Westminster, 1899. 8°.

A. Constable & Co., pp. 16 + 358. Map.

Pp. 33-41, Arms and Methods of Warfare.

A Sketch of the Medical History of the Native Army of Bengal.

11 vols. 1868-78.

Official.

Hospitals.—See Medical.

Indian Army.—See also Historical; Orders; Organisation; Punjab Frontier Force.

Badenach, Captain Walter.—Inquiry into the state of the Indian Army, with suggestions for a Military Police for India.

London, 1826. 8°.

Brown, J. L.—A Review of the British Infantry.

1861. 8°.

Gives information on the Native Troops of India.

Cavanagh, General Sir Orfeur.—The Native Army in India.

London, 1879. 8°.

Crawford, Major Andrew.—Remarks on the Indian Army.

London, 1857. 8°.

Crole, C. S.—Reports and Returns of the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force and Hyderabad Contingent.

1882.

Official.

* *Hearsey, A. W.* A Plan for the Formation of a Regular Native Army in India.

London, 1866. 8°.

Smith, Elder & Co. Pp. 24.

Hodson, Colonel J. S.—Opinions on the Indian Army.

London, 1857.

W. H. Allen, & Co.

Jacob, Major John.—Remarks on the Native Troops of the Indian Army.

Bombay, 1854.

Jacob, Brigadier-General J.—Tracts on the Native Army of India. Its Organization and Discipline.

Bombay, 1857.

Lawrence, Sir H.—Essay on the Indian Army and Oudh.

1859.

"Friend of India" Press.

* *Porter, Neale.—The Army of India Question.*

London, 1860. 8°.

J. Ridgeway. Pp. 24. 6d.

* *Rivett-Carnac, Colonel S.—The Presidential Armies of India. By [S. R. C.] with a Continuation and General Remarks on India. By [W. F. B. Laurie].*

London, 1890. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co., pp. xxiv + 442.

Stewart, Major Duncan J.—An Army for India.

Lahore, 1880. 8°.

* [Anonymous. "England."]—What are our Legions? or, The Truth about the Indian Armies.

London, 1878. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co. Pp. 116.

* [Anonymous. "Hydaspe."]—The Truth about the Indian Army and its Officers with reference to the French Local Army of Algeria from personal observation of both.

London, 1861. 8°.

Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Pp. vi + 48.

Account of the late discontents of the Army of the Madras Establishment.

London, 1810. 8°.

Affairs of the East India Company, House of Common's Report, and Appendix, Military, 1832.

132.

Official.

Claims of the Indian Army on Indian Patronage.

London, 1852. 8°.

Report on the Annamullay Forces.

Madras, 1851. 8°.

Amalgamation of the Indian Army with H. M. Service, and the scheme of the Amalgamation Commission for the retirement of Indian Officers.

London, 1861. 8°.

The Armies of the Native States of India. Reprinted from "The Times."

London, 1884. 8°.

Chapman and Hall.

India Army System Return.

Official.

Annual Caste Return of the Native Army in India.

Official.

Infantry.—See also Orders; Indian Army;

* Barrow, Lieutenant E. G.—The Sepoy Officer's Manual: A Book of Reference for Officers of the Bengal Native Infantry.

Calcutta, 1887. 8°.

Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. x + 126 + Errata slip. The first edition was printed in 1880; that given above is the second and was revised and brought up to date by Lieutenant H. B. Vaughan.

Field Service Equipment Tables, Section X, Native Infantry.

1891.

Official.

Institutes, Soldiers'—

Hennel, Captain R.—Soldiers' Institutes for the Native Army of India.

London, 1875.

Intelligence, Military.—See also Indian Army.

Essay on the Formation of an Intelligence Department for India.

n.p. 1874. 8°.

Afghanistan.—See also Afghanistan.

East, Captain F. C.—Memoir, showing with reference to the existing distribution of the Army what Military Policy it would be most advisable to adopt supposing an Invasion of the North-West Frontier to be threatened by a European Army assisted by Turkoman and other tribes.

1869.

Official.

M, F. H. W.—Afghanistan. Memorandum on Afghanistan, with reference to the probable British Operations consequent on the Murder of the Resident and escort on 3rd September, 1879.

1879.

Official.

The initials are those of Colonel F. H. W. Malleson.

(Grants to the Amirs.) Returns of the amount of money given by the Indian Government to the different Amirs of Afghanistan since the time of Dhost Mahomed (inclusive), and of the amount of ammunition and of the number of guns and rifles given during the same period.

1882.

Official.

~~X~~* *Yate, Lieutenant A. C.*—Travels with the Boundary Commission.

London, 1887. 8°.

W. Blackwood. Pp. 447-452, chap. xiii. Military Strength of Persia and Afghanistan.

Assam—

Macgregor, Major C. R.—Military Report on the Kampti-Singhpore Countries.

1887.

Official.

Michell, Captain St. G. F.—Report (Topographical, Political and Military) on the North-East Frontier of India.

1883.

Official.

Military Report on the Chin-Lushai Country.

1893.

Official.

Baluchistan—

Grierson, Captain J. M.—Military Report and Routes on the Country and Tribes between the Tochi Pass and Thal-Chotiali.

1887.

Official.

* *LeMessurier, Major G. P.*—Memorandum on Beloochistan.

n. p. [1842?] Fol.

Pp. 10.

MacGregor, Lieutenant-Colonel.—Report of a Reconnaissance across the Desert of Baluchistan in 1877, with correspondence relating thereto.

1884.

Official.

Maitland, Captain P. J.—Report of a Reconnaissance in South-Western Baluchistan (Winter of 1881-82).

1883.

Official.

Mansfield, Sir W.—Minute by—on the Occupation of Quetta as proposed by Lieutenant-Colonel Sir H. R. Green.

Official.

O'Sullivan, Captain G. H. W.—Report on Forts and Fortified Enclosures in the Quetta District.

1889.

Official.

Sanford, Colonel G. E. L. S.—Report on the best line for a Military Road from Dera Ghazi Khan to Peshin.

1885.

Official.

* *Temple, Lieutenant R. C.*—An Account of the Country traversed by the Second Column of the Thal-Chotiali Field Force in the Spring of 1879.

[Copy examined imperfect.]

Baluchistan No. 3. Papers relating to the Re-organization of the Western and North-Western Frontier of India.

1878.

Official.

Report on the Route from Quetta to Dera Ghazi Khan *via* Bosdar Country, marched by the Field Force commanded by Brigadier-General Wilkinson in November 1881.

1882.

Official.

Question of Establishing Posts in the Sham Plains.

Official.

Bhutan—

* *MacGregor, Lieutenant C. M.*—A Military Report of the Country of Bhutan: containing all the information of military importance which has been collected up to date (12th June 1866).

Calcutta, 1873. Fol.

Bengal Secretariat Press. Pp. 2 + 74. One large map.

Burma--

Ainslie, Lieutenant.—Report on country visited by the Tlangtlang Column, Chin Hills.

Government Press.

Rangoon, 1892.

Baker, Captain R.—Report on the Operations in the Chin Hills during the cold season of 1892-93.

Government Central Press.

Rangoon, 1893.

Brown, Captain E.—Upper Burma; Its Defences and Warlike Resources.

1875.

Harrison and Son.

Carey, Lieutenant E. S.—Diary of Intelligence Officer, Jade Mines Escort.

Rangoon, 1896.

Government Press.

Cooke-Hurle, E. F.—Report on the Kaukkwe Police Column Operations, 1892-93.

Rangoon, 1893.

Government Central Press.

Couchman, Captain G.—Report on the Kachin Hills, North-East of Bhamo.

Rangoon, 1892.

Government Press.

Davies, Lieutenant H. R.—Report on the Sinkan Valley Column, 1891-92.

Rangoon, 1892.

Government Press.

Dent, Lieutenant W. H.—Report and Diary of the Operations round Sima in the Kachin Hills, North-East of Bhamo, 1892-93.

Rangoon, 1893.

Government Central Press.

Gatacre, Colonel.--Notes on the Defences of Upper Burma.

1882.

Official.

Harvey, Captain J.—Report of Reconnaissance of Mount Victoria and Neighbouring Hills, &c.

Rangoon, 1893.

Government Press.

Harvey, Captain J.—Report on the Thetta Column and Work in the South Chin Hills in 1894-95.

Rangoon, 1895.

Government Press.

Lang, Lieutenant G. G.—Report of the Intelligence Officer, Kamaing Column, 1893-94, on the country round Indawgyi Lake.

Rangoon, 1894.

Government Press.

Macquoid, Lieutenant C. E.—Report of Intelligence Officer on Tour with the Superintendent, Northern Shan States, 1895-96.

Rangoon, 1896.

Government Press.

Mason, Captain A. H.—Report on the road from Mangrota to Khan Muhammad Kot through the Bozdar country.

1889.

Official.

Parry, Lieutenant W.—Report on Expedition to Konke Country, 1894.

Rangoon, 1894.

Government Central Press.

Pollinger, Lieutenant E.—Report of a Reconnaissance in Shan Hills East of Kyaukse, etc., with description of country between Maymyo and Yatsank.

Rangoon, 1894.

Government Press.

Poynder, Captain C. E.—Report on the Bré Expedition.

Rangoon, 1894.

Government Press.

**Rigby, Captain G. C.*—History of Operations in Northern Arakan and the Yawadan Chin Hills, 1896-97, with a Description of the Country and its Resources, Notes on the Tribes, and Diary.

Rangoon, 1897. 4°.

Official. Superintendent, Government Printing. Pp. vi+94, 1 map, 13 wood cut plates, 13 sketch maps (in pocket). Part vi consists of Routes 1-35 prepared for the Intelligence Branch, Burma Division, with twenty-one maps.

Turner, Lieutenant C. H.—Report on the Kairuma, Naring and Daidin Columns, Chin Hills, 1895-96.

Rangoon, 1896.

Government Press.

Turner, Lieutenant M. N.—Report on the Sana-Kachin Expedition, 1895-96.

Rangoon, 1896.

Government Press.

Memorandum showing the arrangements that would seem necessary in the event of a Force being sent against the Burmese and into the Yunnan Country as far as Momein.

1875.

Official.

Intelligence in the Field and Suggestions relative to the Formation of a Field Intelligence Service suited to Oriental Warfare.

1882.

Official.

Memorandum on the Plan of Operations which should be adopted in the Event of a War with Burma.

1883.

Official.

Burma No. 3 (1888).—Further correspondence relating to Burma.

1886.

Official.

Burma No. 2 (1886). Telegraphic Correspondence relating to Military Executions and Dacoity in Burma.

1886.

Official.

Coorg—

Coorg.—Its Inhabitants at present unsuited to Military Service.

1875.

Official.

Hazara—

Proposals for maintaining security of the Agror Valley.

Official.

Raids in the Agror Valley and the measures proposed to be adopted to meet them.

Official.

Jeysulmere State—

Cumberland, Captain C. S.—Reconnaissance Report on a Portion of the Jeysulmere State.

1884.

Official.

Khyber—

Notes on the Khyber Pass.

Official.

Int.

€4

Kohat--

Papers relating to the Kohat Pass Road and Blockade of 1876-77.

1877.

Official.

Remarks on Kohat Pass.

Official.

Kurrum--

Collet, Major H.—Report on the Kurrum Valley and the Routes leading from it to Cabul.

1878.

Official.

Proposed Occupation of a Military Position on the Kurrum Border.

1876.

Official.

Malay--

Memorandum, etc., on the Malayan Peninsula and Perak drawn up in the Military Department of the Government of India, 1875.

Calcutta, 1875. Fol.

Nepal--

Cavanagh, Captain Orfeur.—Rough notes on the state of Nepal, its Government, Army and Resources.

Calcutta, 1851. 8°.

W. Palmer.

Chevenix-Trench, Captain C.—Reports on Goorkha Recruiting.

1886.

Official.

E.les, Major E. R.—Report on Nepal.

1884.

Official.

Evatt, Captain J. T.—Memorandum on Garhwali.

1894.

Official.

Martin, Captain A. R.—Memorandum on the Fighting Classes of British Garhwal.

1887.

Official.

Molloy, Major E.—Memorandum on some of the classes of men enlisted in Goorkha Regiment.

1885.

Official.

**Vansittart, Captain Eden.*—Notes on Goorkhas; being a short account of their Country, History, Characteristics, Clans, etc.

Calcutta, 1890. 8°.

S. G. Printing. Pp. vi + 70. Copies printed 225.

North-West Provinces and Oudh—

Newell, Captain J.—Notes on Brahmans.

1894.

Official.

North-West Frontier—

Mason, Lieutenant A. H.—Memorandum on the Strategical Conditions of our Indian North-Western Frontier.

1882.

Official.

Persia—

Sawyer, Major H. A.—Report of a Reconnaissance in the Bakhtiar Country, South-West Persia.

1891.

Official.

Turkey, No. 5, 1881.—Correspondence respecting the Kurdish Invasion of Persia.

1881.

Official.

Peshawar—

Question of the Retention of Peshawar as a Garrison for British Troops.

Official.

Punjab—

Burne, Captain R. P.—Notes on Dogras.

1894.

Official.

**Falcon, Captain R. W.*—Handbook on Sikhs for the use of Regimental Officers.

Allahabad, 1896. 4°.

"Pioneer Press." Pp. viii + 142. Copies printed 250.

**Gordon [Lieutenant-Colonel] J. J. H.*—The Dogras.

[1873.] Fol.

Pp. 14.

**Taylor, R. G.*—Report showing the relations of the British Government with the Tribes on the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, from annexation in 1849 to the close of 1855; and continuation of same to August 1864. Memorandum on the Dera Ismael Khan District.

Lahore, 1865. 8°.

Punjab Government Press. Pp. vii + 228. Large map.

Raiputana—

Newell, Captain J. W.—Notes on Rajputs.

1894.

Official.

Sikkim—

Pearson, Major H. A., and Thackeray, Col. E. T.—Sikkim (Provisional issue). Compiled under the orders of the Quarter Master General in India for Political and Military reference.

1888.

Official.

Swat—

Lumsden, Lieutenant H. B.—Passes into Swat and Villages of the Utman Khels.

Opinions of Sir R. Montgomerie and Colonel Norman in withdrawing Colonel Chamberlain's Force from Ambeyla.

Opinions of Colonel Mackeson and Sir C. Campbell regarding Force necessary for Invasion of Swat.

Official.

Invasion of India, Russian.—See also Defence of India.

* [Anonymous. "A Dekhnewallah."]—The Great Russian Invasion of India. A sequel to the Afghanistan Campaign of 1878-79.

London, 1879. 8°.

Harrison. Pp. 70.

*[Anonymous. "An Indian Officer."]—Russia's March towards India.

2 vols. London, 1894. 8°.

Sampson Low, Marston. Vol. I, pp. xvi+336; vol. II, pp. viii+318. One map. An account of Russia's advance towards India from the earliest times up to the present day.

Brown, Major L. F.—I. On the general measures for repelling a Russian invasion of India. II. On the Defence of the Kyber and Adjacent Passes.

1886.

Official.

* Bode, L. W.—The Russian Advance in Central Asia. "Deutsche Heeres-Zeitung," September, 1888. [Translated by—].

Simla, 1888. 8°.

Government Central Press. Pp. 11+24, two pp. blank.

* Hanna, Colonel H. B.—Indian Problems No. I. Can Russia invade India? . . .

Westminster, 1895. 8°.

A. Constable & Co. Pp. xvi + 112. Map.

* Hopkins, David.—The dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments. To which are added, . . . A Narrative of the Revolutions which they have experienced subsequent to the Expedition of Alexander the Great; and a few hints respecting the defence of the British Frontiers of Hindustan.

London, 1809. 8°.

Second Edition. Black, Parry and Kingsbury. Pp. xiii+194. The first Edition was published anonymously.

Lacy-Evans, Lieut.-Col. de.—On the Practicability of an Invasion of British India.

London, 1829.

* Marvin, Charles.—The Russian Advance towards India. Conversations with Skobeleff, Tgnatieff, and other distinguished Russian Generals and Statesmen, on the Central Asian Question.

London, 1882. 8°.

Sampson Low, Marston. Pp. xx+338.

**Marvin, Charles.*—The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their power of invading India.

London, 1883. 8°.

W. H. Allen. Pp. xx+470. Twenty-four illustrations.

On a Russian Invasion of British India.

London, 1881. 8°.

Gesulmere State.—See Intelligence, Military.

Journals.—See Periodicals.

Jungle Warfare.—See Warfare, Mountain.

Kafiristan.—See Intelligence, Military.

Khyber.—See Intelligence, Military.

Kohat.—See Intelligence, Military.

Kurrum.—See Intelligence, Military.

Law, Military.—

**Bernard, Captain E. H.*—A Text-Book of Indian Military Law: being a collection of the various enactments and regulations relating to Indian Military Law, classified, arranged and annotated.

Calcutta, 1896. 8°.

Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. x + 644.

A compilation of the various enactments and regulations, on the same lines as the "Manual of Military Law" published by the War Office.

Dann, Captain H. C. B.—The Indian Articles of War, as modified up to 1st January, 1895, with notes.

12°.

**Drake, Captain T. M.*—Abstract of the Articles of War for the Native Armies: and Superintending Officer's Guide to Inferior Courts-Martial, etc., etc.

Calcutta, 1846. 8°.

Ostell and Lepage. Pp. xvi+98.

Harrison, F.—Martial Law in Kabul.

London, 1880. 8°.

**Hudson, Captain H. S.*—The Indian Articles of War. Annotated by—

Calcutta, 1887. 8°.

Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. vi + 296.

**McNaghten, Captain*.—Some remarks by Captain McNaghten on the Question of Corporal Punishment. [Title-page missing in the copy examined.]

[1844?] 8°.

Pp. iv+70?+ errata slip.

**Poynder, Major C. E.*—The Indian Articles of War. With illustrations of charges: Rules and Forms of Courts-Martial: Comparison of English and Indian Evidence and Military Law, including the Statement of Objects and Reasons, and a copious Index.

Calcutta, 1896. 8°.

Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. xviii + 184.

Reid, Colonel Stephen.—Reply to the Defence of Captain Pringle O'Hanlon, 1st Light Cavalry, at a General Court-Martial in Fort William, 27th October, 1835.

Calcutta, 1836. 8°.

Proceedings of a General Court-Martial held at Bangalore on the Trial of Lieutenant-Colonel John Bell, of the Madras Artillery.

Madras, 1810. 4.

**Articles of War. For the Government of Native Officers and Soldiers of Her Majesty's Army.* (Passed under Act XXIX of 1861.)

Calcutta, 1861. 8°.

A. C. Lepage & Co. Pp. 64.

Field Service Manual (Discipline, India).

Calcutta, 1886.

Levies, Employment of Local—See also Auxiliary Forces.

Memorandum on the different systems adopted on the North-Western Frontier for the employment of Local Levies.

1889.

Official.

Malay Peninsular.—See Intelligence, Military.

Madras Army.—See Indian Army.

Meat Inspection—

A Guide to Meat Inspection for Officers of British Regiments in Bengal.

1893.

Official.

Medical, Army.—See also Historical.

Arnott, F. S.—Medical Report of 1st Bombay Fusiliers.

1850.

Bombay Medical Society.

Brydone, J. L.—Reports bringing up the Statistical History of the European Army in India and of the Native Army and Jail Population of Bengal in 1876.

1878.

Official.

Charles, Surgeon R. H.—Medical Report of the Hospital Service connected with the Escort which accompanied the Afghan Boundary Commission, 1884-85.

1886.

Official,

Cherry, F. C.—Description of a Cart for Hospital Service and Army Transport generally.

London.

Longmans & Co.

Chevers, N.—A Brief Review of the Means of Preserving the Health of European Soldiers in India.

4 vols. Calcutta, 1858.

**Clark, Stewart.*—Practical Observations on the Hygiene of the Army in India: including remarks on the Ventilation and Conservancy of Indian Prisons; with a Chapter on Prison Management.

London, 1864. 8°.

Smith Elder & Co. Pp. viii+162+ errata slip. One illus. and a plan.

Davies, G. S.—Medical History of the Laroot Field Force.

1876.

Official.

Eteson, A.—Indian Army Hospitals.

Evatt, J. C. H.—Army Medical Organization and Comparative Examination of the Regimental and Departmental Systems.

Allahabad, 1877.

Harrison, J.—Sanitary Precautions to be observed by European Soldiers when marching in India.

Calcutta, 1857.

Hunt, Major S. Leigh, and Kenhy, A.S.—On Duty under a Tropical Sun. Being some Practical suggestions for the Maintenance of Health and bodily comfort, and the Treatment of simple Diseases; with remarks on Clothing and Equipment.

London. 8°.

Second Edition, W. H. Allen. Pub. at 4s.

Jeffreys, J. (Staff-Surgeon, Cawnpore).—The British Army in India; its Preservation by an appropriate Clothing, Housing, etc., of our Troops.

1858. 8°.

MacGregor, W. L.—Practical Observations on the Principal Diseases affecting the Health of the European and Native Soldiers in the North-Western Provinces of India; with a Supplement on Dysentery.

Calcutta, 1843. 8°.

* *Nightingale, Florence.*—Observations on the Evidence contained in the Stational Reports submitted to her by the Royal Commission on the Sanitary State of the Army in India.

London, 1863. 8°.

Edw. Stanford. Pp. ix + 92.

Reprinted from the Report of the Royal Commission.

Rawlinson, Sir R.—The Hygiene of Armies in the Field.

1883.

Longmans & Co.

Rennie, Surgeon C., and Macrae, Surgeon J.—Report on the Military Arrangements and on the Transactions of the Field Hospital of the Army of the Punjab during the Campaign, 1848-49.

1850.

Official.

Report on the Extent and Nature of the Sanitary Establishments for European Troops in the Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies.

1861.

Official.

Royal Commission on the Sanitary State of the Army in India. Report of the Commissioners, Précis of Evidence, and Minutes of Evidence.

2 vols. 1863. Fol.

Reports of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Rationing of the European Troops in the Bengal Presidency.

1863.

Official.

* Measures for the Prevention of Cholera among European Troops in Northern India. (Reprinted from the Third Section of the Report of the Commission appointed to enquire into the Cholera Epidemic of 1861.

Calcutta, 1864. 8°.

O. T. Cutler. Pp. vi + 38 + x.

N. H. W.—Note on the Report of the Commissioners to enquire into the Sanitary State of the Army in India.

1864.

Official.

Remarks by the Barrack and Hospital Improvement Commission on a Report by Dr. Leith on the General Sanitary Condition of the Bombay Army.

1865.

Official.

Remarks by the Army Sanitary Commission on Dr. Murray's Report on the Treatment of Cholera.

1870.

Official.

Memorandum by the Army Sanitary Commission on the Report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.

1875.

Official.

Memorandum of the Army Sanitary Commission on the Report of the Sanitary Commissioner for Bengal for 1875.

1877.

Official.

A Précis of Field Service Medical Arrangements, with Medical and Surgical Memoranda for the use of Medical Officers, British Forces.

1878.

Official.

Preliminary Instructions on Hospital Arrangements on the Divisional System.

1880.

Official.

Field Service Manual for the Medical Department of the Indian Army.

1888.

Official.

Medical Arrangements for the Black Mountain Expedition, 1891.

1891.

Official.

Memoirs.—See Biographies.

Miscellaneous—

***Collen, Major-General E. H. H.*—Military Affairs transacted by the Government of India, 1886-91.**

(15th April) 1891.

Official.

***Eastwick, Captain.*—Speeches on the Scinde Question.**

1862. 8°.

***Maquire, T. M.*—Strategical Questions in connection with India, Further India and China. (A Lecture.)**

London, 1896.

E. Stanford.

*** *Martin, R. W.*—Why is the English Rule odious to the Natives of India?**

London, 1858. 12°.

W. H. Allen. Pp. 76.

*** *Napier, Lieutenant-General Sir C. J.*—Defects, Civil and Military, of the Indian Government. Edited by Lieutenant-General Sir W. F. P. Napier.**

London, 1853. 8°.

C. Westerton. Pp. xii+438. Second Edition. London, 1853. 8°.

*** *Newall, Major-General D. J. F.*—The Highlands of India strategically considered, with special reference to their colonization as Reserve Circles, Military, Industrial and Sanitary . . .**

London, 1882. 8°.

Harrison & Son. Pp. xvi+276. Eighty-one illus.

***Owen, S. J.*—A Selection from the Despatches, Treaties and other Papers of the Marquis of Wellesley, during his Government of India.**

1877.

Clarendon Press.

***Radford, Major O. C.*—Notes for Punjab Probationers on Caste, Hill Tactics, Customs, Idiomatic Sentences.**

Lahore, 1894°.

Rawlinson, Colonel H. C.—Practical Observations on the Co-operation of an Anglo-Indian Army in the Present Russian War.

1885.

Official.

S., H.—The Young Soldier in India; His Life and Prospects.

London. 8°.

W. H. Allen & Co. Pub, at 3s. 6d.

Selections from the Records of the Government of India, Foreign Department, No. 3. Papers relating to the Resignation of General Sir Charles J. Napier, Commander-in-Chief,

1853.

Official.

Selections from the Records of the Government of the Punjab. New Series, No. 7. Trial of Mahomed Bahadur Shah, Titular King of Delhi and of Mogul Beg and Hajee-Ulla of Delhi for Rebellion against the British Government and Murder of Europeans during 1857.

1870.

Official.

The Kirkee Booty Case. Correspondence relative to (East India).

1875.

Official.

Report by Colonel Swaine, British Military Attaché at Berlin, as to the Criticisms on the Recent Indian Manœuvres made by the two German Officers who were deputed to attend them.

1886.

Official.

Mitrailleurs—

* *Fosbery, Major G. V.*—Lecture on Mitrailleurs and their special uses for India.

Simla, 1872. 8°.

J. Elston. Pp. 16. One folding diagram.

Printed for private circulation.

Mountain Warfare.—See Warfare, Mountain.

Musketry.—See also Rifle Shooting.

* Annual Report on the Instruction carried on at the Schools of Musketry, and of the Progress of Musketry Instruction in Regiments of British and Native Cavalry and Infantry serving in India for the year 1889-90.

Simla, 1890. 8°.

Government Central Printing Office. Official. Pp. vi + 196. Twenty-three maps, sketches, etc.

* Annual Report on the Progress of Musketry Instruction in Regiments of British and Native Cavalry and Infantry serving in India and of the Instruction carried on at the Schools of Musketry for the year 1890-91.

Simla, 1891. 8°.

Government Central Printing Office. Official, Pp. vi + 196. Two photos. Sixteen maps sketches, etc.

Musketry Regulations for the Indian Army, 1892.

1892.

Official.

Nepal.—See Intelligence, Military.

North-Western Frontier.—See Intelligence Military.

Orders, Regulations, Standing Orders, Circulars.—

*Army Regulations, India, Vol. V, Commissariat.

Calcutta, 1884. 8°.

Pp. x + 406.

Browne, Colonel Sam, and Hughes, Colonel W. T.—Standing Orders and Chunda Rules of the Cavalry of the Punjab Irregular Force.

1865.

Official.

Standing Orders for the Native Cavalry of the Bengal Army.

1866.

Official.

Sandeman, Major.—Copy of Orders issued by — in connection with the Distribution of the Troops composing his Escort to Kelat, 1876.

1876.

Official.

* Nairne, Major-General C. E.—Regulations for the Royal Artillery in India.

Calcutta, 1891. 8°.

Government Printing Press. Official. Pp. viii + 200.

*Regulations for the Royal Artillery in India.

Calcutta, 1896. 8°.

Official. O. S. G. Printing. Pp. x + 218. Copies printed, 1,100.

A revised edition of 1891.

Bengal Military Regulations.

n.p. 1812. 8°.

A Code of Bengal Military Regulations.

2 vols. 1817.

Official.

Bengal Native Infantry. Standing Orders, with Appendix.

Calcutta, 1840. 8°.

Standing Orders of the Native Infantry of the Bengal Army.

1866.

Official.

Another Edition, 1875.

Abridgment of the Bengal Regulations exclusively connected with the Pay and Audit Departments, compiled in the Office of the Military Auditor General.

Calcutta, 1849. 8°.

* General Regulations of the Bengal Army.

Calcutta, 1855. 8°.

" Calcutta Gazette " Office. Official. Pp. viii + 534.

* Regulations and Orders for the Army of the Bengal Presidency.

Calcutta, 1873. 8°.

Government Printing Office. Official. Pp. x + 608.

Corrected to 31st December 1872.

* Standing Orders for the Bengal Infantry.

Simla, 1874. 8°.

Official. Adjutant General's Press. Pp. viii + 152.

Standing Orders for the Madras European Infantry.

Madras, 1849. 8°.

Somerset, Lieutenant-General Sir H.—Separate General Orders issued during 1856 and 1857 and Colours and Standards issued 1858.

1858.

Official.

Standing Orders for the Light Cavalry of the Army of Fort St. George.

Madras, 1848. 8°.

General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief.

n.p. 1868. 8°.

** Browne, Major-General J.*—Regulations for Encampments in India.

Calcutta, 1890. 8°.

Government Printing Press. Official. Pp. viii+22. Twenty-one plans.

** Code of the Regulations of the several Military Departments under the Presidency of Fort William.* Compiled and arranged from Official Records.

Fort William, 1810. 4°.

"India Gazette" Press. Nineteen Sections, with Index.

Standing Orders for the Native Infantry of the Madras Army.

Madras, 1848. 8°.

General Regulations of the Madras Army.

Madras, 1849. 8°.

Regulations for H. M. Indian Troop Ships.

London, 1873. 8°.

** Provisional Issue. Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, Volunteers.*

Calcutta, 1896. 8°.

Official. Government Printing Office. Pp. viii + 216. One rupee.

Corrected up to December 1st, 1895. For alterations and corrections subsequent to that date, see India Army Circulars.

Cochrane, George E.—Regulations applicable to the European Officer in India.

London, 1866. 8°.

** Thompson, Captain David.*—Abstract of General Orders from 1817 to 1840 (both included) . . .

Delhi, 1840. 4°.

Gazette Press. Pp. iv + 540.

Regulations connected with the Duties of the Quarter Master General's Department under the Presidency of Fort St. George.

1827.

Official.

Rules and Regulations for the Organization and Guidance of the Quarter Master General's Department in Bengal.

1817.

Official.

Organisation—

* [Anonymous. "An English Officer"]—Hints on the Reorganization of the Indian Army; being extracts from a series of letters addressed to Sir Joshua Walmsley.

London, 1858. 8°.

Chapman and Hall. Pp. 32. 6d.

* [Anonymous.]—The Madras Army. An attempt to show how its efficiency may be increased.

Madras, 1872. 8°.

"Mail" Press. Pp. ii + 38.

Reprinted from the "Madras Mail."

* [Anonymous, "H."]—A few remarks on the Organization of the Bengal Cavalry.

Lahore, 1872. 8°.

"Indian Public Opinion" Press. Pp. 16.

* Badenach, Walter.—Inquiry into the state of the Indian Army, with suggestions for its improvement, and the establishment of a Military Police for India.

London, 1826. 8°.

J. Murray. Pp. xiv + 152.

* Frere, H. B. E.—A letter to Colonel Durand, C.B., on the Reorganisation of the Indian Army with answers to questions having reference to the Despatch No. 235 of 25th November 1857, from the Honourable the Court of Directors.

Bombay [1859?] 8°.

Education Society's Press. Pp. 160.

Printed for private use only.

* Hough, Lieutenant-Colonel W.—Hints regarding the Reorganization of the Bengal Army, and as to the best means of preventing Mutinies in the Indian Army.

London, 1857. 8°.

Seeley. Pp. 26.

* *Hunter, Lieutenant-Colonel William.*—Suggestions relative to the Re-organization, Discipline, and Future Management of the Bengal Army.

London, 1858. 8°.

Act on Griffith. Second Edit. Pp. ii + 42.

* *Hutchinson, Captain H. D.*—Army Reorganization. A scheme for the formation of a Reserve for the Native Army and for placing the system of granting Invalid Pensions on a sound footing.

Lucknow, 1879. 8°.

American Methodist Mission Press. Pp. ii + 14.

* *Jeffreys, Julius.*—The British Army in India. Its preservation by an appropriate Clothing, Housing, Locating, Recreative Employment, and Hopeful Encouragement of the Troops. With an Appendix on India, . . .

London, 1858. 8°.

Longmans Brown, etc. Pp. xvi + 394.

* *Trevor, Lieutenant-Colonel W. S.*—A suggestion for the Reorganization of our Armies, British and Indian.

London,—. 8°.

"Anglo-American Times" Press. Pp. 60.

Report of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Organization of the Indian Army, together with the Minutes of Evidence, and Appendix,

1859.

Official,

Thoughts on the Reconstruction of the Indian Army.

n. p. 1859. 8°.

Reorganization of Regiments of Native Infantry of the line.

Allahabad, 1873. 8°.

Copy of Recent Correspondence on the subject of the Organization of the Native Army.

1877.

Official.

* Report of the Special Commission appointed by His Excellency the Governor General in Council to enquire into the Organization and Expenditure of the Army in India.

Simla, 1879. Fol.

Government Central Branch Press. Pp. viii + 180 + xlviii + xviii.

**Organization of the Native Army. A Series of Reports from the "Pioneer,"
1879.**

Allahabad, 1879.

*** Return. East India (Army System).**

London, 1884. Fol.

Printed by Henry Haussard & Son. Official. Pp. vi + 766. Price 8s. 2d.

**Report of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Organization of
the Indian Army (Parliamentary).**

1892.

Official.

Report of the Special Commission appointed by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council to enquire into the Organization and Expenditure of the Army in India.

5 vols.

Official.

Pay and Promotion.—See also Orders, etc.

Kerr, R. A.—Tables of Pay and Allowances of European Officers in India, Staff, Regimental, Medical, Veterinary, etc., with a "Ready Reckoner."

Calcutta, 1870. 8°.

Phillips, Lieutenant-Colonel J. C.—Abolition of the Bonus System in the Indian Army.

London, 1869. 8°.

Periodicals—

East Indian United Service Journal.

1834-1839.

The East India Army Magazine and Military Review.

Calcutta, 1853-54.

R. C. Lepage & Co.

Professional Papers on Indian Engineering.

Roorkee, 1863.

The Journal of the United Service Institute of India.

Simla, 1871. 8°.

Persia.—See also Intelligence, Military.

Stirling, E.—Some Considerations on the Political state on the intermediate countries between Persia and India with reference to the project of Russia marching an Army through them.

1835.

Whittaker.

Peshawar.—See Intelligence, Military.

Pigeons.

Correspondence relating to Homing Pigeons in India.

1881.

Official.

Posts of Refuge.

Wheeler, Lieutenant O. E.—Précis of information relative to the Posts of Refuge in the Bengal Presidency.

Official.

Promotion.—See Pay.

Punjab.—See Intelligence, Military.

Punjab Frontier Force.—See also Records.

Punjab Frontier Force Standing Orders, Complimentary Orders.

1887.

Official.

Selected Correspondence having reference to the proposed transfer of the Punjab Frontier Force from the Civil to the Military authority.

1865.

Official.

Quarter Master General's Department.—See also Orders.

* *Holland, Lieutenant-Colonel J.*—Refutation of Charges affecting the Quarter Master General's Department at Bombay, contained in a posthumous work by the late Lieutenant-General Sir Charles J. Napier, entitled "Indian Misgovernment."

London, 1855. 8°.

Smith, Elder & Co. Pp. ii + 54.

Printed for private circulation only.

References to important communications from Governments and Departments relating to the Quarter Master General's Department, Bengal, 1860 to 1873.

1868-75.

Official.

Railways.—See Commissariat and Transport.

Rajputana.—See Intelligence, Military.

Reconnoitring—

King-Harman, Major.—Reconnoiturer's Guide and Field Book. Adapted for India.

Records, Regimental.—See also Historical.

[*Anonymous*.]—Historical records of the Regiments of the Punjab Frontier Force.

Lahore, 1887. 8°.

Paper covers.

*[*Anonymous*.]—History of the 2nd Punjâb Cavalry from 1849 to 1886.

London, 1888. 4°.

Kegan, Paul & Co., pp. iv + 80 Seventeen folios of portraits.

* [*Anonymous*.]—History of the 2nd Punjab Infantry, 1849-1888.

Calcutta, 1889. 8°.

Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. ii + 74.

* [*Anonymous*.]—No. 3 (Peshawar) Mountain Battery, Punjab Frontier Force, Afghanistan, 1878-79. Battery History. N.B.—Gun to represent a 7-pr. R. M. L. Gun of 200 lbs.

Lahore, 1886. 8°.

New Albion Press, pp. 159, many blank.

*[*Anonymous*.]—Historical Record of No 2 Derajat Mountain Battery, Punjab Frontier Force.

Lahore, 1887. 8°.

W. Ball & Co., pp. 20.

*[*Anonymous*.]—Regimental Records, 5th Regiment, Punjab Cavalry.

Lahore, 1886. 8°.

W. Ball & Co., pp. 69.

*[*Anonymous*.]—History of the 3rd Regiment, Punjab Cavalry.

Lahore, 1887. 8°.

W. Ball & Co. Pp. 10.

*[*Anonymous*.]—The Historical Record of No. 1 (Kohat) Mountain Battery, Punjab Frontier Force, "Peiwar Kotal," "Kabul, 1879," "Afghanistan, 1878-80."

Lahore, 1886. 8°.

Official. Pp. vi + 46.

*[*Anonymous.*]—The Historical Record of the 2nd (or Hill) Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force. “Punjab,” “Ahmed Khel,” “Kandahar 1880,” Afghanistan, 1878-80.”

Lahore, 1887. 8°.

Official, pp. iv + 46.

* [*Anonymous.*]—Historical Records of the Services of the Queen's Own Corps of Guides.

np. nd. Fol.

Pp. iv + 56 + viii.

*[*Anonymous.*]—History of the 1st Sikh Infantry, 1846-1886.

Calcutta, 1887. 8°.

Thacker, Spink & Co. Pp. ii + 184.

*[*Anonymous.*]—History of the 1st Punjab Cavalry.

Lahore, 1887. 8°.

“Civil and Military Gazette” Press. Pp. 84 + viii.

Anderson, Colonel T. C.—Ubique. War Services of all the Officers of H. M.'s Bengal Army.

Calcutta, 1863. 8°.

Begbie, Major P. J.—Services of the Madras Artillery.

Madras, 1849.

* *Bruce, Lieutenant-Colonel T. Fraser.*—History of the VI Punjab Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force, from 1843 to 1885. “Ready, Aye Ready!”

Lahore, 1886. 12°.

“Civil and Military Gazette” Press, pp. iv + 30.

Buckle, Captain E.—Memoirs of the Services of the Bengal Artillery. Edited by Kaye.

1852. 8°.

* *Higginson, Colonel Theo.*—Digest of Services of the 1st (Coke's) Regiment, Punjab Infantry.

Simla, 1888. 8°.

“Simla Chronicle” Press. Pp. ii + 122.

* *Innes, Lieutenant-Colonel P. R.*—The History of the Bengal European Regiment, now the Royal Munster Fusiliers, and how it helped to win India.

London, 1885. 8°.

Simpkin, Marshall & Co. Pp. xii + 572 + Errata slip. Eight maps, plans, etc.

**Jackson, Lieutenant R. P.*—Historical Records of the XIII Madras Infantry.

London	}
Calcutta	

1898. 8°.

Simla

W. Thacker & Co., pp. 320. Nine coloured plates.

**Stubbs, Major F. W.*—History of the Organization, Equipment and War Services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery, compiled from published works, official records, and various private sources.

3 vols. London, 1877-95. 8°.

King & Co. and W. H. Allen & Co. Vol. i, pp. xx + 354, thirty-nine maps, plans, etc. ; vol. ii, pp. viii + 274, twenty-one maps, plans, etc. ; vol. iii, pp. xii + 2 (errata) + 616.

**Vickers, Sergeant-Major T. H.*—55th Regiment in India ; or, A Record of Events during six years' service in India ; 1863-1869.

Chakrata, 1871.

55th Regimental Printing Press. Second edition, pp. vi + 254 + 16. The last sixteen pages are taken up with an "Essay on Dress of British Infantry."

**Vibart, Major H. M.*—The Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers, from 1743 up to the present time.

2 vols. London, 1881-83. 8°.

W. H. Allen, Vol. i, pp. viii + 602, twenty-four plans, etc. ; vol. ii, pp. xiv + 628, twenty-seven plans, etc.

Williams, Captain J.—Historical Account of the Bengal Native Infantry, 1757-1796.

London, 1817, 8°.

**Wilson, Lieutenant-Colonel W. J.*—Historical Record of the Fourth "Prince of Wales' Own" Regiment, Madras Cavalry.

Madras, 1877. 8°.

C. Foster & Co. Pp. iv + 96 + errata slip.

**Wilson, Lieutenant-Colonel W. J.*—History of the Madras Army.

4 vols. Madras, 1882-88. 8°.

E. Keys. Vol. i, pp. vi + 396 ; vol. ii, pp. iv + errata slip + 384 ; vol. iii, pp. x + 408 ; vol. iv (printed by R. Hill), pp. x + 552.

The title page of vol. iv reads "History of the Madras Army, from 1746 to 1826; with an account of the European Artillery, Engineers and Infantry up to their amalgamation with the Royal Army in 1861, and of the Native Cavalry and Infantry up to 1887." A separate volume containing maps connected with the history is announced, on a slip, as shortly to be issued.

* *Wilson, Captain W. A. M.*—Record of the Services of the 23rd Bombay Light Infantry during the Campaign in Burma, from July 1886 to May 1888.

Bombay, 1893. Fol.

"Times of India" Press, pp. 18.

* The Historical Record of the 5th Goorkha Regiment, or the Hazara Goorkha Battalion, Punjab Frontier Force. "Peiwar Kotal," "Charasia," "Kabul, 1879," "Kandahar, 1880," "Afghanistan, 1878-80.

Lahore, 1886. 8°.

Official, pp. vi + 74.

* The Historical Record of No. 5 (or Garrison) Battery, Punjab Frontier Force.

Lahore, 1886. 8°.

Official. Pp. 8.

Historical Record of the 1st Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force.

1886.

Thacker, Spink & Co.

* The Historical Record of the 3rd Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force. "Kabul, 1879," "Kandahar, 1880," "Afghanistan, 1879-80."

Lahore, 1887. 8°.

Official. Pp. viii + 76.

* The Historical Record of the 5th Punjab Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force. "Peiwar Kotal," "Charasia," "Kabul, 1879," "Afghanistan, 1878-80."

Lahore, 1887. 8°.

Official. Pp. viii + 80.

* The Historical Record of the 4th Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force. "Pegu," "Delhi."

Lahore, 1887. 8°.

Official Pp. viii + 90 + iv.

* The Historical Record of No. 4 (Hazara) Mountain Battery, Punjab Frontier Force.

Lahore, 1888. 8°.

Official. Pp. xii + 98.

Historical Record of the Malwa Bhil Corps.

1890.

Official.

Historical Record of the Meywar Bhil Corps.

1890.

Official.

Madras Artillery Record.

Madras, 1836-62. 8°.

Madras Artillery Records. Miscellaneous Selections.

Madras, 1858-62. 8°.

Recruiting—

Vansittart, Captain E.—Précis of Orders and Notes relating to Gurkha Recruiting.

Simla, 1896.

G. C. Press.

Reform Army—

* *Biddulph, C. E.*—Army Reform in Native States in India.

London, 1891. 12°.

Waterlow Bros. Pp. 20. Reproduced in part from "U. S. M.", September 1890.

Regulations :—See Orders, etc.

Reliefs—

Memorandum on Indian Reliefs.

London, 1865. 4°.

Movements of Corps from November 1827 to December 1828.

1888.

Official.

Reminiscences.—See Biographies.

Remounts—

Army Remount Department, Annual Administration Report of the Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies for 1891-92.

1892.

Official.

Field Service Departmental Code. "Remounts," India.

1893.

Official.

Re-organisation.—See Organisation.

Riding, Long Distance—

Pitt, Captain D. D.—Reports of Long Distance Rides undertaken in India during 1886-87.

Bombay, 1887.

Rifle Association—

* Report of the Bengal Presidency Rifle Association, 1886-87.

Allahabad, 1887. 8°.

"Pioneer" Press, pp. iv + 132.

* Report of the Indian Rifle Association (late Western India Rifle Association) for 1891.

Bombay, 1892. 8°.

Education Society's Press, pp. 64 + 14. These reports appear annually.

* Report of the Bengal Presidency Rifle Association, 1892-93.

Allahabad, 1893. 8°.

"Pioneer" Press, pp. iv + 126.

Russia in Asia.—See also Invasion.

* *Marvin, Charles*—Reconnoitring Central Asia : Pioneering Adventures in the Region lying between Russia and India.

London, 1885. 8°.

Sonnenschein & Co. Second edition, pp. xx + 422. Map and eight illusts.

A list of works is given at the end by, or about, Pioneers mentioned in this Volume.

* *Baker, Valentine*.—Clouds in the East : Travels and Adventures on the Perso-Turkoman Frontier.

London, 1876. 8°.

Chatto and Windus. Second edition. Pp. xii + 376. Thirteen illusts.

"A Political and Strategical Report on Central Asia." Pp. 329-376.

[*Anonymous. "K"*].—The Russian Advance in Central Asia. Translated from the Deutsche Heeres Zeitung by Captain L. W. Bodé.

1888.

Official.

Newnham, Lieutenant A.—Grombcheffsky's Expedition, 1889. Translated from the Proceedings of the Russian Imperial Geographical Society.

1890.

Official.

McSwiney, Captain E. F. H.—Grombcheffsky's Expedition, 1889-90.

1891.

Savage Warfare—See Warfare, Mountain.

Settlements, Military.—See Defence of India.

Siamese Army—

Strants, Major D. V.—The Siamese Army in 1885.

1885.

Signalling—

* *Smith, Lieutenant W. H.*—Memorandum on Army Signalling in India.

1880. Fol.

Copy imperfect.

Sikkim.—See Intelligence, Military.

Sketching, Military—

Clay, Captain C. H.—Notes on the Rapid Reproduction of Military Sketches in the Field.

Simla, 1897.

Staff—

[*Anonymous. "A King's Officer"*].—Remarks on excluding Officers of H. M.'s Service from the Staff of the Indian Army, and on the present state of the European Soldier in India.

London, 1825. 8°.

Nixon, Lieutenant-Colonel J. E.—Notes for Staff Officers on Indian Field Service.

Standing Orders.—See Orders, etc.

Survey—

Thuillier, Colonel H. L., and Smyth, Lieutenant-Colonel.—Manual of Surveying for India.

Calcutta, 1875.

Thacker, Spink & Co.

Swat.—See Intelligence, Military.

Topography.—See Survey.

Transport.—See Commissariat.

Troop Ships.—See Orders, etc,

Veterinary, Army.

*[Anonymous. (*Tweedie, Lieutenant-Colonel W. ?*)].—Proposed new Method of Breeding Horses in India for military purposes.

1879? 8°.

Pp. 18.

**Angelo, Lieutenant-Colonel John A.*—Waler Remounts.

[Meerut, 1869?] 8°.

Pp. 10. Copies printed, 200.

Fitswygram, Lieutenant-General Sir F.—Horses and Stables.

**Hallen, J. H. B.*—Resumé of Horse and Mule Breeding Operations in India, 1880.

Simla, 1888. Fol.

Government Central Branch Press. Official, pp. vi + 34. Copies printed, 600.

A second copy in the United Service Institution has MS. corrections up to 1884-85.

**Hallen, J. H. B.*—Horses required for the Indian Army.

[Simla, 1888. Fol.].

Government Central Press. Official, pp. 22. Copies printed, 200.

**Lance, Colonel F.*—Department of Horse-Breeding Operations. Annual Administration Report of the Bengal and Bombay Presidencies for the Official Year, 1886-87.

[Simla, 1887. Fol.].

Government Central Branch Press. Official, pp. 28 + lvi. Two folding maps in pocket. Copies printed, 150.

**Oliphant, G. A.*—The “Kurram Field Force”

Bangalore, 1883. 8°.

“Daily Post and Examiner” Press, pp. 11 + 70.

Reprinted from the “Quarterly Journal of Veterinary Science in India and Army Animal Management.”

**Ryves, Brigadier-General W. H.*—Veterinary Aide Memoire and Receipt Book, for the use of Non-Professional Horse-Owners in India.

Calcutta, 1872. 8°.

Third edition. W. Newman & Co., pp. 196.

Vol.—Wat.

90

* *Watt, George.*—The Camel.

[Simla, 1887.] 8°.

Pp. ii + 36.

Prepared from the material collected in connection with the article "Camel" for the "Dictionary of the Economic Products of India."

* General Proceedings and Report of the Special Committee on Horse-Breeding in the Punjab . . .

Lahore, 1873. Fol.

Government Civil Secretariat Press. Official, pp. iv + 212.

Horse and Mule Breeding Operations in India.

1880:

Official.

* The Quarterly Journal of Veterinary Science in India and Army Animal Management.

Madras }
London } 1883-1899. 8°.

W. H. Moore.

Statistical Report of the Army Veterinary Department, Bengal Presidency.

[Annually.]

Official.

Volunteers.—See also Orders, etc.

* *Collen, Major E. H. H.*—The Volunteer Force of India; Its Present and Future.

[Simla, 1883?] 4°.

Pp. ii + 40 + vi.

Prize Essay, United Service Institution, 1883.

Warfare, Mountain—See also Campaigns, Sikkim 1872.

Egerton, Brigadier-General C. C.—Hill Warfare on the North-West Frontier of India.

8°.

Gawler, Colonel J. C.—[See Sikkim, p. 37].

Peach.—Savage Warfare.

* *Macgregor, Lieutenant Charles M.*—Mountain Warfare. An Essay on the Conduct of Military Operations in Mountainous Countries.

London, 1866. 8°.

Second edition, Nissen and Parker. Pp. iv + 52.

Martin, Lieutenant-Colonel A. R.—Mountain and Savage Warfare.

8°.

* *Norman, H. W.*— . . . : Warfare in India.

Simla, 1873. 8°.

R. Williams. Pp. 11 + 38.

Written in 1861. The author was to have given this pamphlet as a lecture at the Royal United Service Institution.

Philips, Captain Ivor.—Mountain or Jungle Warfare.

Pollock, Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. H.—Notes on Hill Warfare. Reprinted from the Journal of the United Service Institution.

8°.

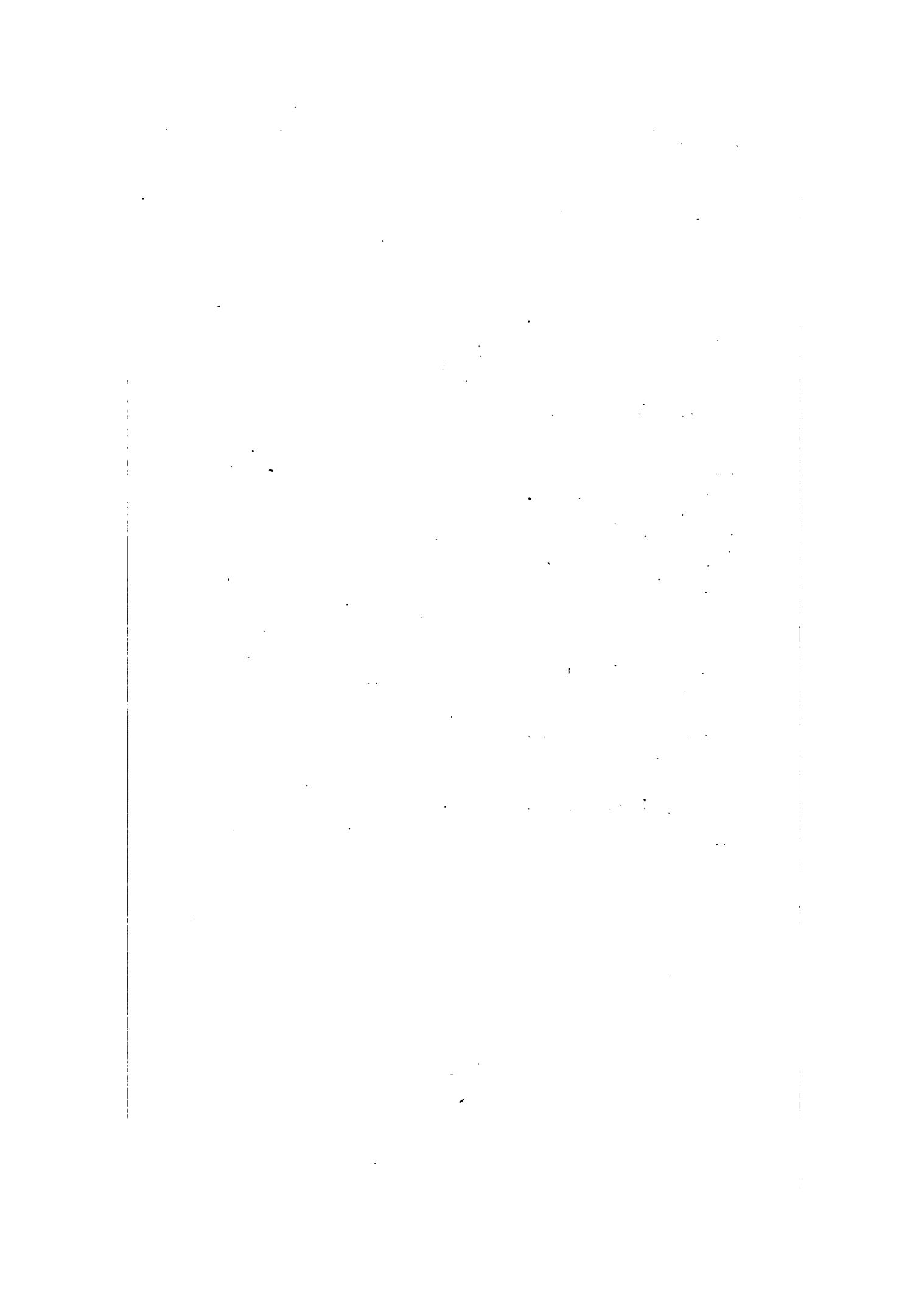
Weapons—

* *Egerton, Wilbraham.*—An illustrated Hand-book of Indian Arms; being a classified and descriptive catalogue of the arms exhibited at the Indian Museum; with an introductory sketch of the Military history of India. Published by order of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

London, 1880. 4°.

Pp. 2 + 162. Allen & Co. Fifteen plates.

Zhob.—See Intelligence, Military.



AUTHOR'S INDEX.

	Pages.		Pages.
A.			
Abbot, Col. F.	... 51	Bell, Col. M. S.	... 1, 5, 54
Abdur Rahman, Amir, [See Wheeler, S.]	... 12	Bellew, H. W.	... 1
Abel, Sir F. A.	... 2	"Bengal officer, A."	... 23
Adye, Genl. Sir J.	... 37, 27	Bernard, Capt. E. H.	... 68
Ahmad Khan, Syad	... 35	Berron, Genl. [See Compton, H.]	... 7
Ainslie, Lieut.	... 61	Bevan, Major H.	... 6
Alexander, Col. W. G.	... 27	Biddulph, C. E.	... 54, 86
Allen, I. N.	... 19	Blacker, Col. V.	... 17
Anderson, Col. T. C.	... 1, 83	Blakiston, Capt.	... 17
Anderson, Col. W.	... 53	Blanchard, Genl.	... 51
Andrew, W. P.	... 47	Bode, L. W.	... 67
Angelo, Maj. F. W. P.	... 46	Boigne, Count de [See Compton, H.]	... 7
Angelo, Col. J. A.	... 89	Bouchier, Col. G.	... 28
Anson, H. S.	... 27	"British officer, A."	... 14
Arbuthnot, Sir A. J.	... 5	Broadfoot, Major W.	... 6
Arnott, F. S.	... 70	Brock, Rev. W.	... 6
Arthur, W.	... 27	Broome, Capt. A.	... 54
Atkinson, Capt. G. F.	... 27	Brown, Capt. E.	... 61
Atkinson, J.	... 19	Brown, J. L.	... 56, 67
B.		Browne, Genl. J.	... 77
Badenach, W.	... 56, 78	Browne, Col. S.	... 75
Baker, Capt. R.	... 61	Bruce, Col. T. F.	... 83
Baker, T. I.	... 26	Brydone, J. L.	... 70
Baker, Valentine	... 87	Buckle, Capt. E.	... 83
Ball, C.	... 27	Budd, Lieut. N. A. H.	... 45
Barr, W.	... 19	Burgoyne, Sir J. [See Wrottesley, Col. G.]	... 12
Barrow, Lieut. E. G.	... 1, 58	Burne, Genl. Sir O. T.	... 6
Barton, Rev. J.	... 5	Burne, Capt. R. P.	... 66
Bartrum, Mrs.	... 27	Burns, Major D. B.	... 47
Beatson, Col. A.	... 16	Butler, —	... 6
Begbie, P. J.	... 83	Butler, Col. Sir W. F.	... 6
Bell, H. G.	... 26		

Author's Index—contd.

	Pages.		Pages.
C.			
Caine, Rev. C.	6	See Shadwell, Genl.	11
Call, J. [See note to Cambridge, R. O.]	13	Cochrane, G. E.	77
Cambridge, R. O.	13	Coley, J.	23
Campbell, Sir C.	66	Collen, Genl. E. H. H.	73, 90
Campbell, Genl. J.	6	Collet, Major H.	64
Caraccioli, C.	6	Colquhoun, Maj. J. A. S....	38
Carey, Lieut. E. S.	61	"Commonsense"	51
"Carnaticus"	17	Compton, H.	7
Cavagnari, Major Sir L. [See Kally Prosono Dey]	8	Cooke-Hurle, E. F.	61
Cave-Brown, Rev. J.	28	Cooper, F.	28
Cavenagh, Genl. Sir O.	6, 56, 64	Coopland, Mrs.	28
Chambers, Capt. O. A.	40	Cornwallis, Marq. [See Seton-Karr, W. S.]	11
"Chaplain in H. M. I. S."	27	Couchman, Capt. G.	61
Chapman, Genl. E. F.	43	Crawford, Major A.	56
Charles, Surg.	70	Creighton, Capt. J. N.	19
Cherry, F. C.	70	Crole, C. S.	56
Chevers, N.	70	Crump, Lieut. C. W.	28
Chesney, Major [See Strachey, Col.]	52	Cullum, Genl. G. W.	51
Chevenix-Trench, Capt. C.	64	Cumberland, Capt. C. S.	63
Chick, A.	28	Cunningham, Capt. J. D....	24
Churchill, W. L. S.	42	D.	
Clark, S.	70	Dalhousie, Marq. [See Hunter, Sir W. W.]	8
Clay, Capt. C. H.	88	Dalton, C.	7
Clive, Lord See Caraccioli, C.	13	Dann, Capt. H. C. B.	68
"Gleig, Rev. G. R.	8	Davies, G. S.	70
"Malcolm, Sir J.	9	Davies, Lieut. H. R.	61
"Malleson, Col. G. B.	10	Davis, Major N. N.	41
"Wilson, Col. Sir C.	12	"Dekhnawallah, A"	67
Clodius, Professor	13	De la Motte, Genl. P.	24
Clyde, Lord See Burne, Sir O. T.	6	Dennie, Col. W. H.	19
		Dent, Lieut. W. H.	61

Author's Index—contd.

	Pages.		Pages.		
		F.			
Develin, Sergt.-Major	...	41	Falcon, Capt. R. W.	...	66
Dickinson, L.	...	19	Fane, H. E.	...	20
Dirom, Major	...	15	Farrer, Mrs.	...	29
Dodgson, Col. D. S.	...	28	Fenton, Capt. A. B.	...	44
Douglas, W.	...	7	Fincastle, Visct.	...	42
Dowell,—	...	2	Fitzclarence, Col.	...	18
Drake, Capt. T. M.	...	68	Fitzgerald, Capt. H. S.	...	45
Drummond, W. F.	...	12	Fitzwygram, Genl. Sir, F.	...	89
Duberley, Mrs. H.	...	28	Forbes, A.	...	20
Duff, Revd. A.	...	29	Forjett, C.	...	29
Duff, J. G.	...	55	Forrest, G. W.	...	29
Duke, J.	...	38	Fosbery, Major G. V.	...	74
Dunlop,—	...	29	Francklin, W.	...	7
Dunlop, Surg. J.	...	25	Fraser, J. B.	...	7, 17
Dupleix, [See Malleson, Col. G. B.]	...	10	Frere, H. B. E.	...	78
Durand, Sir H. M.	..., 19, 29		Frith, Col. J. H.	...	2
			Fullarton, W.	...	15
		E.			
East, Capt. J. G.	...	58			G.
Eastwick, Capt.	...	73	Galloway, Genl. Sir, A.	...	
Eastwick, Capt. W. J.	...	38	[See Anon :]	...	51
Edwardes, Sir, H.	..., 19, 25		Gardner, Col. A. [See Pearse, Major H.]	...	10
Edwards, W.	..., 7, 9, 21, 29		Gatacre, Col.	...	61
Egerton, Genl. C. C.	...	90	Gawler, Col. J. C.	..	37, 90
Egerton, W.	...	91	Gibney, Capt.	...	29
Elliott-Lockhart, P. C. [See Fincastle Visct.]	...	42	Gilchrist, R. A.	...	46
Elles, Major E. R.	...	64	Gillham-Thomsett, R.	...	38
"England"	...	57	Gleig, Revd. G. R.	..., 7, 8, 20	
"English officer, An"	...	78	Goldsmid, Genl. F. J.	...	8
Eteson, A.	...	70	Gordon, Col. J. J. H.	...	66
Evatt, J. C. H.	...	70	Gough, Genl. Sir C.	...	24
Evatt, Capt. J. T.	...	65	Grant, Genl. Sir H.	...	29
Eyre, Lieut. V.	...	20	[See also Knollys, Capt. H.]	32	
			Grantham, Capt. C. F.	...	45

Author's Index—contd.

Pages.	Pages.
Greathead, H. H. 29	Havelock, Sir H. 20
Green, Col. Sir H. R. [See Mansfield, Sir W.] ... 60	[See also Brock, Revd. W.] 6 [Do Marshman, J. C] 10
Greenwood, Lieut. 20	Hayter, Col. C. 47
Grierson, Capt. J. M. 59	Hearsey, A. W. 56
Groom, W. T. 29	Hennel, Capt. R. 58
Grose, J. H. 13	Hensman, H. 38
Gubbins, M. R. 29	Hervey, Capt. A. 8
H.	Hewett, Col. F. S. 51
" H." 78	Higginson, Col. T. 83
Haidar Ali, [See Robson, F.] ... 11	Hilton, E. H. 30
Hall, J. H. W. 20	Historical Records ... 82, 83
Hallen, J. H. B. 89	Hobday, Major E. A. P. ... 42
Halls, J. J. 30	Hodson, G. H. 30
Handcock, Col. A. G. 30	Hodson of Hodson's Horse, [See Holmes T. R.] ... 30, 31
Hankin, Col. 46	Hodson, Col. J. S. 56
Hanna, Col. H. B. 38, 54, 67	Hoghton, Lieut. F. A. 45
Hardinge, Visct. 8	Holdsworth, T. W. E. 21
Harris, Mrs. 30	Holland, Col. J. 81
Harris, Lord 8 [See also Lushington, S. R.] 9	Holloway, Capt. J. C. 45
Harrison, F. 68	Holme, F. 21
Harrison, J. 70	Holmes, T. R. 30, 31
Harvey, Capt. J. 61	Hopkins, D. 67
Harvey, —. 49	Hough, Major W. 14, 21, 78
Hassan Khan, Mainodin, [See Metcalfe, C. H.] ... 33	Hudson, Capt. H. S. 68
Hastings, Warren 15 [See also Lyall, Sir A.]... 9	Hughes, Col. W. T. [See Brown, Col. S.] ... 75
[Do. Malleson, Col. G. B.] ... 10	Humbly, Capt. W. 24
[See also Trotter, Capt. L. J.] 12	Hunt, Capt. G. H. 26
	Hunt, Major S. L. 71
	Hunter, Sir W. W. 8, 79
	Hutchinson, Capt. 31
	Hutchinson, Col. H. D. ... 42, 79
	" Hydaspes," 57

Author's Index—contd.

	Pages.		Pages.
I.			
" Indian officer, An,"	... 67	Kerr, R. A.	... 80
Inglis, Lady	... 31	King-Harman, Major	... 82
Innes, A. D.	... 24	" King's Officer, A."	... 88
Innes, Col. P. R.	... 83	Kirkpatrick, W.	... 9
Innes, Genl McL.	... 31	Knatchbull, Lieut. G. W. C.	46
		Knollys, Capt. H.	... 32
J.			
Jackson, Sir K. A.	... 21	L.	
Jackson, Lieut. R. P.	... 84	Lacy-Evans, Col.	... 67
Jacob, Genl. Sir LeG.	... 31	Lake, Edward	... 18
Jacob, Major J.	... 56	[See also Barton, J.]	... 55
[See also Pelly, Capt. L.]	10	Lance, Col. F.	... 89
Jeffreys, J.	... 71, 79	Lang, Lieut. G. G.	... 61
Jervois, Capt.	... 12	Laurie, Col. W. F. B.	18, 26, 51
Jiwan Lal, [See Metcalfe, C. H.]	... 33	Lawrence, Genl. Sir G.	... 9, 21
Johnston, Capt. F. E.	... 45	Lawrence, Lieut. Col. [See note to Cambridge, R.O.]	13
Jollie, Lieut. F.	... 45	Lawrence, Sir H. (Lord)	... 24, 57
Jones, Major H. H.	... 21	[See also Edwardes, Sir H.]	7
Jones, Capt. O. J.	... 31	[Do. Smith, R. B.]	11
		[Do. Trotter, Capt. L. J.]	... 11
K.		Lawrence-Archer, Capt. J. H.	25
" K "	... 87	Leather, Lieut. G. F. T.	
Kally Prosono Dey	... 8	[See Halls, J. J.]	... 30
Kavanagh, T. H.	... 32	Leith, Dr.	... 72
Kaye, J. W.	... 8, 21, 31	Le Messurier, Major	... 38
[See also Pincott, F.]	... 33	Le Messurier, Major G. P.	59
[Do. Travers, Genl. J.]	... 35	Low, C. R.	... 9, 21
Keene, H. G.	... 32	Low, Col. R. C.	... 48
Kelly, C.	... 30	Lowe, T.	... 32
Kelly, Capt. H.	... 47	Lowry, Capt. F. J. S.	... 44
Kennedy, Genl. Sir M.	... 47, 48	Lumsden, Lieut. H. B.	... 66
Kennedy, R. H.	... 21	Lumsden, Col. P. S.	... 44
Kenny, A. S. [See Hunt, Major S. L.]	... 71	Lushington, S. R.	... 8, 9
		Lyall, Sir A.	... 9, 55

Author's Index—contd.

Pages.	Pages.
Lyon, Lord [See "Commonsense"] ... 51	Malleson, Col. F. H. W. [See M., F. H. W.] ... 37, 58
Lyster, Lieut. H. J. ... 2	Malleson, Col. G. B. ... 1, 10
Lyttleton-Annesley, Genl. A. 44	33, 55
Lytton, Lord [See Hanna, Col. H. B.] ... 38	[See also Eyre, Genl. Sir V.] ... 20
M. M., H. W. M. ... 37, 58	[See also Pincott, F.] ... 33
Macbean, Major ... 32	Mansfield, Sir W. ... 60
McFall, Capt. C. ... 41	Marshall, Capt. J. ... 18
MacGregor, Col. ... 59	Marshman, J. C. ... 10
MacGregor, Sir C. M. ... 50, 60, 91	Martin, Capt. A. R. ... 65, 91
MacGregor, Lady ... 9	Martin, R. W. ... 73
MacGregor, C. R. ... 59	Martin, Lieut. M. ... 50
MacGregor, W. L. ... 71	Martin, Montgomery [See Wellesley, Marq. of] ... 17
M'Gregor, W. L. ... 24	Marvin, C. ... 67, 68, 87
Mackenzie, Col. A. R. D. ... 32	Mason, Capt. A. H. ... 62, 65
Mackeson, Col. ... 66	[See also Paget, Col. H. W.] ... 43
Maclagan, Genl. ... 5	Maude, Col. F. C. ... 33
McNaghten, Capt. ... 69	Maxwell, Col. H. H. ... 2, 3
Macpherson, Col. A. J. ... 25	Mead, H. ... 33
Macquoid, Lt. C. E. ... 62	Meade, Genl. Sir R. [See Thornton, T. H.] ... 11
Macrae, Surg. J. [See Rennie, Surg C] ... 71	Mecham, Lieut. C. H. ... 33
McSwiney, Capt. E. F. H. 88	Medley, J. G. ... 33
" Madras, Army, The " ... 78	Merwale, H. ... 7
Maguire, T. M. ... 16, 73	Metcalfe, C. H. ... 33
Maitland, Capt. P. J. ... 40, 60	Metcalfe, Lord [See Kaye, J. W.] ... 8
Majendie, Col. V. D. ... 32	Meyer, S. R. T. ... 22
Malcolm, Sir J. ... 9 [See also Kaye, J. W.] 8	Michell, Capt. St. G. F. ... 59
Malcolm, T. [See Caine, Revd. C.] ... 6	Miles ... 2
Male, Revd. A. ... 32, 38	Miley, Capt. J. A. ... 48
	Milton, Capt. P. W. A. A. [See Jollie, Lieut. F.] ... 45

Author's Index—contd.

Pages.	Pages.
O	
Mitchell, Capt. G. W. ... 45	Oakes, Capt. A. F. ... 3
Michell, W. F. ... 33	O'Callaghan, Dr. ... 33
Mitford, G. N. [See Clodius, Prof.] ... 13	"Officer of the Bengal Army" (1813) ... 51, 46
Mitford, Maj. R. C. W. ... 38	"Officers who served there" ... 27
Mockler, Lieut. P. R. ... 48	Oliphant, G. A. ... 89
Mohan Lal ... 22	Oliver, E. E. ... 41
Molloy, Maj. E. ... 65	"One who served under Sir Charles Napier" ... 27
Montgomerie, Sir R. ... 66	Orme, R. ... 14
Moor, Edw. ... 15	O'Sullivan, Capt. G. H. W. 60
Morris, M. ... 22	Outram, Sir J. 22, 23, 33 [See also Goldsmid, Genl. F. J. ... 8]
Munro, Innes ... 15	Ouvry, Col. H. A. ... 33
Munro, Genl. Sir T. [See Arbuthnot, Sir A.] ... 5	Owen, S. J. ... 73
[See Gleig, Rev. G. R.] ... 7	
Murray, Dr. ... 72	
N	
N., H. W. ... 72	
Nairne, Genl. C. E. ... 76	
Napier, Sir C. J. ... 73	P
[See also, Butler, Sir W. F.] ... 6	Paget, J. C. ... 22
[See also, Napier, Genl. Sir W.] ... 10	Paget, Col. W. H. ... 43
Napier, Genl. Sir W. F. P. 10, 23	Palmer, F. I. ... 52
Neill, Capt. J. M. ... 10	Parkyn, Lieut. S. S. ... 48
Newall, Genl. D. J. F. ... 73	Parry, Lieut. W. ... 62
Newall, Capt. J. ... 65	Parsons, Capt. J. N. ... 41
Newall, Capt. J. W. ... 66	Pearse, Maj. H. ... 10
Newham, Lieut. A. ... 88	Pearson, Maj. H. A. ... 66
Nicholson ... 46	Pelly, Capt. L. ... 10
Nicholson, John [See Trotter, Capt. L. J.] ... 12	Phillipps, Capt. I. ... 91
Nightingale, F. ... 71	Phillippart, Sir J. ... 2
Nixon, Col. J. E. ... 88	Phillips, Col. J. C. ... 80
Norman, Col. H. W. ... 33, 66, 91	Pincott, F. ... 33
	Pitt, Capt. D. D. ... 87
	Pitt, F. W. ... 34
	Polehampton, S. ... 34

